

ALLIED CAPITAL CORP  
Form N-2/A  
August 16, 2002

*As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 16, 2002*

**Registration No. 333-87862**

---

---

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM N-2**

**REGISTRATION STATEMENT**

**UNDER  
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

- Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1**  
 **Post-Effective Amendment No.**

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION**

*(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)*

**1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.**

**Washington, D.C. 20006-3434  
(202) 331-1112**

*(Address and Telephone Number, including Area Code, of Principal Executive Offices)*

**William L. Walton, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer**

**Allied Capital Corporation  
1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006-3434**  
*(Name and Address of Agent for Service)*

*Copies of information to:*

**Steven B. Boehm, Esq.  
Cynthia M. Krus, Esq.  
Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP  
1275 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20004-2415**

*Approximate Date of Proposed Public Offering:*

From time to time after the effective date of the Registration Statement.

*If any securities being registered on this form will be offered on a delayed or continuous basis in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered in connection with a dividend reinvestment plan, check the following box.*

**The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to Section 8(a), may determine.**

---

---

---

**PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)**

**Issued**                      , **2002**

**\$300,000,000**

**Common Stock  
Preferred Stock  
Debt Securities**

---

We are an internally managed closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Our investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains. We seek to achieve our investment objective by investing primarily in private companies in a variety of industries throughout the United States. No assurances can be given that we will continue to achieve our objective.

Please read this prospectus, and the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any, before investing, and keep it for future reference. It contains important information about us. The SEC maintains an Internet website (<http://www.sec.gov>) that contains material incorporated by reference herein and other information about us.

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$300,000,000 of our common stock, preferred stock, or debt securities in one or more offerings. All shares of common stock, preferred stock, and debt securities that are offered under this prospectus are collectively referred to herein as the Securities.

The Securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be described in one or more supplements to this prospectus. In the case of our common stock, the offering price per share less any underwriting commissions or discounts will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make the offering.

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol ALD. As of \_\_\_\_\_, 2002, the last reported sale price on the New York Stock Exchange for the common stock was \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

**You should review the information, including the risk of leverage, set forth under Risk Factors on page 9 of this prospectus before investing in the Securities.**

---

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representations to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

---

**This prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of Securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement.**

---

**The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any**

**state where the offer or sale is not permitted.**

, 2002

---

**We have not authorized any dealer, salesman or other person to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any accompanying supplement to this prospectus. You must not rely upon any information or representation not contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or the accompanying prospectus supplement as if we had authorized it. This prospectus and any prospectus supplement do not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any security other than the registered securities to which they relate, nor do they constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The information contained in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement is accurate as of the dates on their covers.**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
	<hr/>
Prospectus Summary	1
Fees and Expenses	
5	
Selected Condensed Consolidated Financial Data	
6	
Risk Factors	
9	
Use of Proceeds	
16	
Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions	
17	
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	
18	
Senior Securities	
51	
Business	
55	
Portfolio Companies	
69	
Determination of Net Asset Value	
77	
Management	
81	
Compensation of Executive Officers and Directors	
86	
Control Persons and Principal Holders of Securities	
92	
Certain Relationships and Transactions	
94	
Tax Status	
94	
Certain Government Regulations	
99	
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	
102	
Description of Securities	
102	
Plan of Distribution	
107	
Legal Matters	
108	
Safekeeping, Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent and Registrar	

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

108

Brokerage Allocation and Other Practices

108

Independent Public Accountants

108

Notice Regarding Arthur Andersen LLP

109

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

F-1

---

(i)

---

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*The following summary contains basic information about this offering. It may not contain all the information that is important to an investor. For a more complete understanding of this offering, we encourage you to read this entire document and the documents to which we have referred.*

*In this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement, unless otherwise indicated, Allied Capital, we, us or our refer to Allied Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries.*

### BUSINESS (Page 55)

We are a business development company that participates in the private equity market. We generally invest in illiquid securities through privately negotiated transactions. We provide long-term debt and equity investment capital to support the expansion of primarily private companies in a variety of industries. We have been investing in businesses for over 40 years and have financed thousands of companies nationwide. Our investment activity is generally focused in two areas:

private finance, and

commercial real estate finance, primarily in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities. Our investment portfolio generally includes:

long-term unsecured loans with or without equity features known as mezzanine financing,

equity investments in companies, which may or may not constitute a controlling equity interest,

non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, and

commercial mortgage loans.

We identify loans and investments through our numerous relationships with:

mezzanine and private equity investors,

investment banks, and

other intermediaries, including professional services firms.

Our credit and investment approval process is centralized at our headquarters in Washington, DC.

Our tax structure generally allows us to pass-through our income to our shareholders through dividends without the imposition of a corporate level of taxation, if certain requirements are met. See Tax Status.

We are an internally managed diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, which we refer to as the 1940 Act. Our investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains. We seek to achieve our investment objective by investing primarily in private businesses in a variety of industries throughout the United States.

As a business development company, we are required to meet certain regulatory tests, the most significant relating to our investments and borrowings. A business development company is required to invest at least 70% of its assets in eligible portfolio companies, which includes private or thinly traded public, U.S.-based entities. A business



development company must also maintain a coverage ratio of assets to senior securities of at least 200%. See Certain Government Regulations.

Our executive offices are located at 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC, 20006 and our telephone number is (202) 331-1112. In addition, we have regional offices in New York and Chicago and we also have an office in Frankfurt, Germany.

Our Internet website address is *www.alliedcapital.com*. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus.

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol **ALD**.

## **VALUATION OF PORTFOLIO**

### **INVESTMENTS** (*Page 77*)

Our portfolio investments are generally recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors in absence of readily ascertainable public market values.

At June 30, 2002, \$2,381.0 million, or 93% of our total assets, represented investments recorded at value. Pursuant to the requirements of the 1940 Act, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors on a quarterly basis. Since there is typically no ready market for the investments in our portfolio, our board of directors determines in good faith the fair value of these investments pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses; we are instead required by the 1940 Act to specifically value each individual investment and record unrealized depreciation for an investment that we believe has become impaired including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. Without a readily ascertainable market value and because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

We adjust quarterly the valuation of our portfolio to reflect the board of directors' estimate of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in estimated fair value are recorded in our statement of operations as Net unrealized gains (losses).

### **PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION** (*Page 107*)

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$300,000,000 of our Securities, on terms to be determined at the time of the offering.

Securities may be offered at prices and on terms described in one or more supplements to this prospectus. In the case of the offering of our common stock, the offering price per share less any underwriting commission or discount will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make the offering.

Our Securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The supplement to this prospectus relating to the offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our Securities, and will set forth any applicable purchase price, fee and commission or discount arrangement between our



agents and us or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated.

We may not sell Securities without delivering a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of our Securities.

### **USE OF PROCEEDS** *(Page 16)*

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, we intend to use the net proceeds from selling Securities for general corporate purposes, which include investments in the debt or equity securities of primarily private companies or non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, repayment of indebtedness, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes.

### **DISTRIBUTIONS** *(Page 17)*

We intend to pay quarterly dividends to holders of our common stock. The amount of our quarterly dividends is determined by our board of directors. Other types of Securities will likely pay distributions in accordance with their terms.

### **DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN** *(Page 102)*

We maintain a dividend reinvestment plan for our common shareholders. Effective May 1, 2002, we converted from an opt out to an opt in dividend reinvestment plan. As a result, if our board of directors declares a dividend, then our new shareholders that have not opted in to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive cash dividends. New shareholders must notify our transfer agent in writing if they wish to enroll in the dividend reinvestment plan. Existing dividend reinvestment plan accounts will not be affected by this amendment.

### **RISK FACTORS** *(Page 9)*

Investment in our Securities involves certain risks relating to our business and our investment objective that you should consider before purchasing our Securities.

As a business development company, our portfolio includes securities primarily issued by privately held companies. These investments may involve a high degree of business and financial risk; they are illiquid, and may not produce current returns or capital gains. If we were required to liquidate some or all of the investments in the portfolio, the proceeds of such liquidation would be significantly less than the current value of such investments.

An economic slowdown may affect the ability of a portfolio company to engage in a liquidity event. These conditions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in our revenues, net income and assets. Numerous other factors may affect a borrower's ability to repay its loan, including the failure to meet its business plan, a downturn in its industry or negative economic conditions.

We may not borrow money unless we maintain asset coverage for indebtedness of at least 200% which may affect returns to shareholders. We borrow funds to make investments. As a result, we are exposed to the risks of leverage, which may be considered a speculative investment technique. Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain and loss on amounts invested and therefore increase the risks associated with investing in our securities.

A large number of entities and individuals compete for the same kind of investment opportunities as we do. Our business of making private equity investments may be affected by current and future market conditions. The absence

of an active senior lending environment may slow the amount of private equity invest-

ment activity generally. As a result, the pace of our investment activity may slow.

We may not be able to pay dividends and the loss of pass-through tax treatment could have a material adverse effect on our total return, if any.

Also, we are subject to certain risks associated with valuing our portfolio, investing in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, changing interest rates, accessing additional capital, fluctuating financial results, and operating in a regulated environment.

Our common stock price may be volatile due to market factors that may be beyond our control.

## **CERTAIN ANTI-TAKEOVER**

### **PROVISIONS** *(Page 104)*

Our charter and bylaws, as well as certain statutory and regulatory requirements, contain certain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for Allied Capital. These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price for our common stock.

### **LEGAL PROCEEDINGS** *(Page 68)*

As of August 13, 2002, we are aware of seven class action lawsuits that have been filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against us, certain of our directors and officers and our former independent auditors, Arthur Andersen LLP, with respect to alleged violations of the securities laws. All of the actions essentially duplicate one another, pleading essentially the same allegations. The complaints filed in the lawsuits allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, specifically alleging, among other things, that we misstated the value of certain portfolio investments in our financial statements, which allegedly resulted in the purchase of our common stock by purported class members at artificially inflated prices. Several of the complaints also allege state law claims for common law fraud. The lawsuits seek compensatory and other damages, and costs and expenses associated with the litigation. We believe that each of the lawsuits is without merit, and we intend to defend each of these lawsuits vigorously. While we do not expect these matters to materially affect our financial condition or results of operations, there can be no assurance of any particular outcome.

**FEES AND EXPENSES**

This table describes the various costs and expenses that an investor in our Securities will bear directly or indirectly.

**Shareholder  
Transaction Expenses**

Sales load (as a percentage of offering price)(1)  
%

Dividend reinvestment plan fees(2)  
None

**Annual Expenses (as a percentage of consolidated net assets attributable to common stock)(3)**

Operating expenses(4)  
3.6%

Interest payments on borrowed funds(5)  
5.1%

---

Total annual expenses(6)  
8.7%

---

- 
- (1) In the event that the Securities to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the applicable sales load.
  - (2) The expenses of our dividend reinvestment plan are included in Operating expenses. We have no cash purchase plan. The participants in the dividend reinvestment plan will bear a pro rata share of brokerage commissions incurred with respect to open market purchases, if any. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan.
  - (3) Consolidated net assets attributable to common stock equals net assets (*i.e.*, total consolidated assets less total consolidated liabilities and preferred stock) at June 30, 2002.
  - (4) Operating expenses represent our estimated operating expenses for the year ending December 31, 2002 excluding interest on indebtedness. This percentage for the year ended December 31, 2001 was 3.8%.
  - (5) The Interest payments on borrowed funds represents our estimated interest expenses for the year ending December 31, 2002. We had outstanding borrowings of \$1,009.0 million at June 30, 2002. This percentage for the year ended December 31, 2001 was 5.5%. See Risk Factors.
  - (6) Total annual expenses as a percentage of consolidated net assets attributable to common stock are higher than the total annual expenses percentage would be for a company that is not leveraged. We borrow money to leverage our net assets and increase our total assets. The SEC requires that Total annual expenses percentage be calculated as a percentage of *net* assets, rather than the total assets, including assets that have been funded with borrowed monies. If the Total annual expenses percentage were calculated instead as a percentage of consolidated total assets, our Total annual expenses would be 4.9% of consolidated total assets.

**Example**

The following example, required by the SEC, demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in us. In calculating the following expense amounts, we assumed we would have no additional leverage and that our operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above. In the event that shares to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will restate this example to reflect the applicable sales load.

	<u>1 Year</u>	<u>3 Years</u>	<u>5 Years</u>	<u>10 Years</u>
You would pay the following expenses on a \$1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return	\$87	\$261	\$436	\$876

Although the example assumes (as required by the SEC) a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return of greater or less than 5.0%. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends and distributions at net asset value, participants in the dividend reinvestment plan may receive shares of common stock that we issue at or above net asset value or are purchased by the administrator of the dividend reinvestment plan, at the market price in effect at the time, which may be higher than, at, or below net asset value. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

**The example should not be considered a representation of future expenses, and the actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown.**





Expenses:

Interest

34,984 31,881 65,104 57,412 34,860 20,694 26,952

Employee

16,309 14,056 29,656 26,025 22,889 18,878 10,258

Administrative

7,861 6,027 15,299 15,435 12,350 11,921 8,970

Merger

5,159

Total operating expenses

59,154 51,964 110,059 98,872 70,099 51,493 51,339

Net investment income before income tax benefit (expense) and net realized and unrealized gains

96,430 81,846 179,051 112,717 71,041 55,245 46,066

Income tax benefit (expense)

412 (787) (1,444)

---

---

---

---

Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains  
96,430 81,846 179,463 112,717 71,041 54,458 44,622

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net realized and unrealized gains:

Net realized gains  
8,850 4,991 661 15,523 25,391 22,541 10,704  
Net unrealized gains  
24,135 11,297 20,603 14,861 2,138 1,079 7,209

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Total net realized and unrealized gains  
32,985 16,288 21,264 30,384 27,529 23,620 17,913

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Income before minority interests	129,415	98,134	200,727	143,101	98,570	78,078	62,535
Minority interests			1,231				

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$129,415	\$98,134	\$200,727	\$143,101	\$98,570	\$78,078	\$61,304
--	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

**Per Share:**

Diluted earnings per common share	\$1.26	\$1.10	\$2.16	\$1.94	\$1.64	\$1.50	\$1.24
Dividends per common share(1)	\$1.08	\$0.99	\$2.01	\$1.82	\$1.60	\$1.43	\$1.20
Weighted average common shares outstanding diluted(2)	102,900	88,966	93,003	73,472	60,044	51,974	49,251

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

(in thousands,  
except per share data)

At June 30,	At December 31,				
2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997

(unaudited)

**Balance Sheet Data:**

Portfolio at value	\$2,380,969	\$2,329,590	\$1,788,001	\$1,228,497	\$807,119	\$703,331
Portfolio at cost	2,305,252	2,286,602	1,765,895	1,222,901	803,479	697,030
Total assets	2,568,616	2,460,713	1,853,817	1,290,038	856,079	807,775
Total debt outstanding(3)	1,008,950	1,020,806	786,648	592,850	334,350	347,663
Preferred stock issued to Small Business Administration(3)	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Shareholders' equity	1,434,453	1,352,123	1,029,692	667,513	491,358	420,060
Shareholders' equity per common share (net asset value)	\$14.02	\$13.57	\$12.11	\$10.20	\$8.79	\$8.07
Common shares outstanding at period end(2)	102,296	99,607	85,057	65,414	55,919	52,047

Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,				
2002	2001	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997

(unaudited)

**Other Data:**

Investments funded	\$195,455	\$299,843	\$680,329	\$901,545	\$751,871	\$524,530	\$364,942
Repayments	67,017	42,544	74,461	111,031	139,561	138,081	233,005
Sales	126,280	74,648	129,980	280,244	198,368	81,013	53,912
Realized gains	15,429	6,596	10,107	28,604	31,536	25,757	15,804
Realized losses	(6,579)	(1,605)	(9,446)	(13,081)	(6,145)	(3,216)	(5,100)
Return on average assets(4)	9.4%	9.1%	9.2%	10.1%	7.9%		
Return on average equity(4)	17.0%	17.2%	17.5%	18.0%	14.8%		

(1) Distributions are based on taxable income, which differs from income for financial reporting purposes. Dividends for 1997 exclude certain merger-related dividends of \$0.51 per common share.

(2) Excludes 234,977, 516,779 and 810,456 common shares held in the deferred compensation trust at and for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999, and 1998, respectively.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

(3) See Senior Securities on page 51 for more information regarding our level of indebtedness.

(4) Return on average assets and return on average equity are only presented on an annual basis as interim period calculations may not be meaningful due to quarterly fluctuations in net increase in net assets from operations.

	(in thousands, except per share data)											
	2002				2001				2000			
	Qtr 2	Qtr 1	Qtr 4	Qtr 3	Qtr 2	Qtr 1	Qtr 4	Qtr 3	Qtr 2	Qtr 1	Qtr 4	Qtr 3
<b>Quarterly Data (unaudited):</b>												
Total interest and related portfolio income												
\$73,193	\$82,391	\$82,666	\$72,634	\$68,739	\$65,071	\$61,735	\$55,992	\$49,965	\$43,897			
Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains												
42,561	53,869	53,016	44,189	42,118	39,728	34,725	30,719	24,700	22,573			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations												
73,454	55,961	42,890	59,703	46,106	52,028	42,281	36,449	34,790	29,581			
Diluted earnings per common share												
0.71	0.55	0.43	0.63	0.51	0.60	0.52	0.48	0.50	0.45			
Dividends declared per common share												
0.55	0.53	0.51	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.46	0.46	0.45	0.45			
Net asset value per common share(1)												
14.02	13.71	13.57	13.42	12.79	12.26	12.11	11.56	10.96	10.44			

(1) We determine net asset value per common share as of the last day of the quarter. The net asset values shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period, excluding common shares held in our deferred compensation trust.

**WHERE YOU CAN FIND**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2 together with all amendments and related exhibits under the Securities Act of 1933. The registration statement contains additional information about us and the securities being offered by this prospectus. You may inspect the registration statement and the exhibits without charge at the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549. You may obtain copies from the SEC at prescribed rates.

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You can inspect our SEC filings, without charge, at the public reference facilities of the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549. The SEC also maintains a web site at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains our SEC filings. You can also obtain copies of these materials from the public reference section of the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549, at prescribed rates. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. Copies may also be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request to [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov) or by written request to Public Reference Section, Washington, DC 20549-0102. You can also inspect reports and other information we file at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, and you are able to inspect those at 20 Broad Street, New York, NY 10005.

## RISK FACTORS

*Investing in Allied Capital involves a number of significant risks relating to our business and investment objective. As a result, there can be no assurance that we will achieve our investment objective. In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our Securities.*

**Investing in private companies involves a high degree of risk.** Our portfolio consists of primarily long-term loans to and investments in private companies. Investments in private businesses involve a high degree of business and financial risk, which can result in substantial losses and accordingly should be considered speculative. There is generally no publicly available information about the companies in which we invest, and we rely significantly on the diligence of our employees and agents to obtain information in connection with our investment decisions. In addition, some smaller businesses have narrower product lines and market shares than their competition, and may be more vulnerable to customer preferences, market conditions or economic downturns, which may adversely affect the return on, or the recovery of, our investment in such businesses.

**Our portfolio of investments is illiquid.** We generally acquire our investments directly from the issuer in privately negotiated transactions. The majority of the investments in our portfolio are typically subject to restrictions on resale or otherwise have no established trading market. We typically exit our investments when the portfolio company has a liquidity event such as a sale, recapitalization or initial public offering of the company. The illiquidity of our investments may adversely affect our ability to dispose of debt and equity securities at times when it may be otherwise advantageous for us to liquidate such investments. In addition, if we were required to liquidate some or all of the investments in the portfolio, the proceeds of such liquidation would be significantly less than the current value of such investments.

**Substantially all of our portfolio investments are recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors and, as a result, there is uncertainty regarding the value of our portfolio investments.** At June 30, 2002, \$2,381.0 million, or 93% of our total assets, represented investments recorded at value. Pursuant to the requirements of the 1940 Act, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors on a quarterly basis. Since there is typically no ready market for the investments in our portfolio, our board of directors determines in good faith the fair value of these investments pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses; we are instead required by the 1940 Act to specifically value each individual investment and record unrealized depreciation for an investment that we believe has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. Without a readily ascertainable market value and because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.



We adjust quarterly the valuation of our portfolio to reflect the board of directors' estimate of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in estimated fair value are recorded in our statement of operations as Net unrealized gains (losses).

**Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.**

Many of the companies in which we have made or will make investments may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions. An economic slowdown may affect the ability of a company to engage in a liquidity event. Our non-performing assets are likely to increase and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. These conditions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in our revenues, net income and assets.

Our business of making private equity investments and positioning them for liquidity events also may be affected by current and future market conditions. The absence of an active senior lending environment may slow the amount of private equity investment activity generally. As a result, the pace of our investment activity may slow. In addition, significant changes in the capital markets could have an effect on the valuations of private companies and on the potential for liquidity events involving such companies. This could affect the amount and timing of gains realized on our investments.

**Our borrowers may default on their payments, which may have an effect on our financial performance.**

We make long-term unsecured, subordinated loans and invest in equity securities, which may involve a higher degree of repayment risk. We primarily invest in companies that may have limited financial resources and that may be unable to obtain financing from traditional sources. Numerous factors may affect a borrower's ability to repay its loan, including the failure to meet its business plan, a downturn in its industry or negative economic conditions. Deterioration in a borrower's financial condition and prospects may be accompanied by deterioration in any related collateral.

**Our private finance investments may not produce current returns or capital gains.**

Private finance investments are typically structured as debt securities with a relatively high fixed rate of interest and with equity features such as conversion rights, warrants or options. As a result, private finance investments are generally structured to generate interest income from the time they are made, and may also produce a realized gain from an accompanying equity feature. We cannot be sure that our portfolio will generate a current return or capital gains.

**Our financial results could be negatively affected if Business Loan Express fails to perform as expected.**

Business Loan Express, Inc. is our largest portfolio investment. Our financial results could be negatively affected if Business Loan Express, as a portfolio company, fails to perform as expected or if government funding for, or regulations related to the Small Business Administration 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program change. At June 30, 2002, the investment totaled \$251.9 million at value, or 9.8% of total assets.

In addition, as controlling shareholder of Business Loan Express, we have provided an unconditional guaranty to Business Loan Express' senior credit facility lenders in an amount equal to 50% of Business Loan Express' total obligations on its \$124.0 million revolving credit facility. The amount we have guaranteed at June 30, 2002, was \$48.1 million. This guaranty can only be called in the event of a default by Business Loan Express. We have also provided two standby letters of credit in connection with two term loan securitization transactions completed by Business Loan Express in the second quarter of 2002 totaling \$10.6 million.

**Investments in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities may be illiquid, may have a higher risk of default and may not produce current returns.** The commercial mortgage-backed securities in which we invest are not investment grade, which means that nationally recognized statistical rating organizations rate them below the top four investment-grade rating categories (i.e., AAA through BBB ), and are sometimes referred to as junk bonds. Non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities tend to be less liquid, may have a higher risk of default and may be more difficult to value. Non-investment grade securities usually provide a higher yield than do investment-grade securities, but with the higher return comes greater risk of default. Economic recessions or downturns may cause defaults or losses on collateral securing these securities to increase. Non-investment grade securities are considered speculative, and their capacity to pay principal and interest in accordance with the terms of their issue is not ensured.

**We may not borrow money unless we maintain asset coverage for indebtedness of at least 200% which may affect returns to shareholders.** We must maintain asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200%. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may depend in part on our continued ability to maintain a leveraged capital structure by borrowing from banks or other lenders on favorable terms. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain such leverage. If asset coverage declines to less than 200%, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments when it is disadvantageous to do so. As of June 30, 2002, our asset coverage for senior indebtedness was 256%.

**We borrow money which magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and may increase the risk of investing in us.** Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and, therefore, increase the risks associated with investing in our securities. We borrow from, and issue senior debt securities to, banks, insurance companies and other lenders. Lenders of these senior securities have fixed dollar claims on our consolidated assets that are superior to the claims of our common shareholders. If the value of our consolidated assets increases, then leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our consolidated assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged. Similarly, any increase in our consolidated income in excess of consolidated interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our consolidated income would cause net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to make common stock dividend payments. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

At June 30, 2002, we had \$1,009.0 million of outstanding indebtedness, bearing a weighted average annual interest cost of 7.2%. In order for us to cover these annual interest payments on indebtedness, we must achieve annual returns on our assets of at least 2.8%.

*Illustration.* The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below. The calculation assumes (i) \$2,568.6 million in total assets,

(ii) an average cost of funds of 7.2%, (iii) \$1,009.0 million in debt outstanding and (iv) \$1,434.5 million of shareholders equity.

### Assumed Return on Our Portfolio

(net of expenses)

	-20%	-10%	-5%	0%	5%	10%	20%
Corresponding return to shareholder	-40.8%	-23.0%	-14.0%	-5.1%	3.9%	12.8%	30.7%

**Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.** Because we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains or losses, or net investment income, is dependent upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest these funds. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of sharply rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which would reduce our net investment income. We use a combination of long-term and short-term borrowings and equity capital to finance our investing activities. We utilize our short-term credit facilities as a means to bridge to long-term financing. Our long-term fixed-rate investments are financed primarily with long-term fixed-rate debt and equity. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. Such techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. We have analyzed the potential impact of changes in interest rates on interest income net of interest expense. Assuming that the balance sheet were to remain constant and no actions were taken to alter the existing interest rate sensitivity, a hypothetical immediate 1% change in interest rates would have affected the net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income, by less than 1% over a one year horizon. Although management believes that this measure is indicative of our sensitivity to interest rate changes, it does not adjust for potential changes in credit quality, size and composition of the assets on the balance sheet and other business developments that could affect net increase in assets resulting from operations, or net income. Accordingly, no assurances can be given that actual results would not differ materially from the potential outcome simulated by this estimate.

**We will continue to need additional capital to grow because we must distribute our income.** We will continue to need capital to fund incremental growth in our investments. Historically, we have borrowed from financial institutions and have issued equity securities. A reduction in the availability of new capital could limit our ability to grow. We must distribute at least 90% of our taxable ordinary income, which excludes net realized long-term capital gains, to our shareholders to maintain our regulated investment company status. As a result, such earnings will not be available to fund investment originations. We expect to continue to borrow from financial institutions and sell additional equity securities. If we fail to obtain funds from such sources or from other sources to fund our investments, it could limit our ability to grow, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of our common stock. In addition, as a business development company, we are generally required to maintain a ratio of at least 200% of total assets to total borrowings, which may restrict our ability to borrow in certain circumstances.

**Loss of pass-through tax treatment would substantially reduce net assets and income available for dividends.** We have operated so as to qualify as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. If we meet source of income, diversification and distribution requirements, we will qualify for effective pass-

through tax treatment. We would cease to qualify for such pass-through tax treatment if we were unable to comply with these requirements. In addition, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to make distributions to our shareholders because in certain cases we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income. If we fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, we will have to pay corporate-level taxes on all of our income whether or not we distribute it, which would substantially reduce the amount of income available for distribution to our stockholders. Even if we qualify as a regulated investment company, we generally will be subject to a corporate-level income tax on the income we do not distribute. Moreover, if we do not distribute at least 98% of our income, we generally will be subject to a 4% excise tax.

**There is a risk that you may not receive dividends or distributions.** We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders. We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a business development company, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. Also, our credit facilities limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of our status as a regulated investment company. In addition, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and tax regulations, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as contractual payment-in-kind interest which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance that becomes due at the end of the loan term. The increases in loan balances as a result of contractual payment-in-kind arrangements are included in income in advance of receiving cash payment, and are separately included in the change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends in our consolidated statement of cash flows. Since we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our income to maintain our status as a regulated investment company.

**We operate in a competitive market for investment opportunities.** We compete for investments with a large number of private equity funds and mezzanine funds, investment banks and other equity and non-equity based investment funds, and other sources of financing, including traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks. Some of our competitors have greater resources than we do. Increased competition would make it more difficult for us to purchase or originate investments at attractive prices. As a result of this competition, sometimes we may be precluded from making otherwise attractive investments.

**We depend on key personnel.** We depend on the continued services of our executive officers and other key management personnel. If we were to lose any of these officers or other management personnel, such a loss could result in inefficiencies in our operations and lost business opportunities.

**Changes in the law or regulations that govern us could have a material impact on us or our operations.** We are regulated by the SEC and the Small Business Administration. In addition, changes in the laws or regulations that govern business development companies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, and small business investment companies may significantly affect our business. Any change in the law or regulations that govern our business could have a material impact on us or our operations. Laws and regulations may be changed from time to time, and the interpretations of the relevant laws and regulations also are subject to change.

**Results may fluctuate and may not be indicative of future performance.** Our operating results will fluctuate and, therefore, you should not rely on current or historical period results to be indicative of our performance in future reporting periods. Factors that could cause operating results to fluctuate include, among others, variations in the investment origination volume and fee income earned, variation in timing of prepayments, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions.

**Our common stock price may be volatile.** The trading price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially. The price of the common stock may be higher or lower than the price you pay for your shares, depending on many factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include the following:

price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;

significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of business development companies or other financial services companies;

volatility resulting from trading in derivative securities related to our common stock including puts, calls, long-term equity anticipation securities, or LEAPs, or short trading positions;

changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines with respect to business development companies or regulated investment companies;

actual or anticipated changes in our earnings or fluctuations in our operating results or changes in the expectations of securities analysts;

general economic conditions and trends;

loss of a major funding source; or

departures of key personnel.

Recently, the trading price of our common stock has been volatile. Due to the continued potential volatility of our stock price, we may be the target of securities litigation in the future. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention and resources from our business. For information about current securities class action lawsuits filed against us, see [Business Legal Proceedings](#).

### **Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

**Information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, and the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any, may contain forward-looking statements which can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as may, will, expect, intend, anticipate, estimate or continue or the negative of these terms, or other variations or similar words or phrases. The matters described in Risk Factors and certain other factors noted throughout this prospectus, and the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any, and in any exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus, and the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any, is a part, constitute cautionary statements identifying important factors with respect to any such forward-looking statements, including certain risks and uncertainties, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.**

**Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be incorrect. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new investments,**

**maintain certain margins and levels of profitability, access the capital markets for debt and equity capital, the ability to meet regulatory requirements and the ability to maintain certain debt to asset ratios. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this prospectus should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties include those described in Risk Factors and elsewhere in this prospectus and any exhibits of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus or any accompanying supplement to this prospectus.**

## USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, we intend to use the net proceeds from selling our Securities for general corporate purposes, which include investment in the debt or equity securities of primarily private companies or non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, repayment of indebtedness, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes. We typically raise new equity when we have attractive investment opportunities.

We anticipate that substantially all of the net proceeds of any offering of our Securities will be used, as described above, within six months, but in no event longer than two years. Pending investment, we intend to invest the net proceeds of any offering of our Securities in time deposits, income-producing securities with maturities of three months or less that are issued or guaranteed by the federal government or an agency of the federal government, and high quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds of any offering, pending full investment, are held in time deposits and other short-term instruments.





dividend rate quarterly, and may adjust the quarterly dividend rate throughout the year. See Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Equity Capital and Dividends and Tax Status. We cannot assure that we will achieve investment results or maintain a tax status that will permit any particular level of dividend payment. Our credit facilities limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions.

We maintain a dividend reinvestment plan for our common shareholders. Effective May 1, 2002, we converted from an opt out to an opt in dividend reinvestment plan. As a result, if our board of directors declares a dividend, then our new shareholders will receive cash dividends, unless they specifically opt in to the dividend reinvestment plan to reinvest their dividends and receive additional shares of common stock. Existing dividend reinvestment plan accounts will not be affected by this amendment. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with our selected condensed consolidated financial data and our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.*

*Financial or other information presented for private finance portfolio companies has been obtained from the portfolio company, and the financial information presented may represent unaudited, projected or pro forma financial information, and therefore may not be indicative of actual results. In addition, the private equity industry uses financial measures such as EBITDA or EBITDAM (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation, Amortization and, in some instances, Management fees) in order to assess a portfolio company's financial performance and to value a portfolio company. EBITDA and EBITDAM are not intended to represent cash flow from operations as defined by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and such information should not be considered as an alternative to net income, cash flow from operations or any other measure of performance prescribed by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.*

**OVERVIEW**

We are a business development company that provides long-term debt and equity investment capital to support the expansion of companies in a variety of industries. Our lending and investment activity is generally focused in private finance and commercial real estate finance, primarily in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, which we refer to as CMBS. Our private finance activity principally involves providing financing through privately negotiated long-term debt and equity investment capital. Our private financing is generally used to fund growth, buyouts, acquisitions, recapitalizations, note purchases, and bridge financings. We generally invest in private companies though, from time to time, we may invest in public companies that lack access to public capital or whose securities may not be marginable.

Our portfolio composition at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was as follows:

	At June 30, 2002	At December 31,		
		2001	2000	1999
Private Finance	69%	68%	72%	53%
Commercial Real Estate Finance				
31% 32% 28% 42%				
Small Business Finance				
% % % 5%				

Our earnings depend primarily on the level of interest and related portfolio income, fee income and net realized and unrealized gains or losses earned on our investment portfolio after deducting interest paid on borrowed capital and operating expenses. Interest income results from the stated interest rate earned on a loan and the amortization of loan origination points and discounts. The level of interest income is directly related to the balance of the interest-bearing investment portfolio multiplied by the weighted average yield. Our ability to generate interest income is dependent on economic, regulatory and competitive factors that influence new investment activity, the amount of loans for which



interest is not accruing and our ability to secure debt and equity capital for our investment activities.

## PORTFOLIO AND INVESTMENT ACTIVITY

Total portfolio investment activity and yields at and for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and at and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

(\$ in millions)	At and for the Six Months Ended June 30,		At and for the Years Ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2001	2000	1999
	(unaudited)				
Portfolio at value	\$2,381.0	\$2,000.6	\$2,329.6	\$1,788.0	\$1,228.5
Investments funded	\$195.5	\$299.8	\$680.3	\$901.5	\$751.9
Change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends	\$19.5	\$25.5	\$51.6	\$32.2	\$12.8
Repayments	\$67.0	\$42.5	\$74.5	\$111.0	\$139.6
Sales	\$126.3	\$74.6	\$130.0	\$280.2	\$198.4
Yield*	13.8%	14.2%	14.3%	14.1%	13.0%

\* The weighted average yield on the interest-bearing investments is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing interest-bearing investments, divided by (b) total interest-bearing investments at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date.

## Private Finance

The private finance portfolio, investment activity and yields at and for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and at and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

(\$ in millions)	At and for the Six Months Ended June 30,		At and for the Years Ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2001	2000	1999
	(unaudited)				
Portfolio at value:					
Loans and debt securities	\$1,050.8	\$1,044.5	\$1,107.9	\$966.3	\$559.7
Equity interests	584.5	360.9	487.2	316.2	87.3

---



---



---



---

Total portfolio

\$1,635.3	\$1,405.4	\$1,595.1	\$1,282.5	\$647.0
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------

---



---



---



---



---

Investments funded

\$69.8	\$113.9	\$287.7	\$600.9	\$346.7
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends

\$19.1	\$24.4	\$48.9	\$31.8	\$10.1
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Repayments

\$56.0	\$23.1	\$43.8	\$75.7	\$83.2
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Yield\*

13.9%	14.6%	14.8%	14.6%	14.2%
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

---

\* The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date.

Private finance new investment activity across the industry slowed during 2001, largely due to a lack of available senior debt capital and the state of the economy in general. We believe the level of merger and acquisition activity throughout the U.S. has continued to

be depressed into 2002, and we have seen fewer opportunities for mezzanine or equity investment in the first six months of 2002 as compared to 2001. We believe the environment for private finance investing appears to be improving and, although the merger and acquisition environment remains slow, we are seeing more new investment opportunities related to recapitalization and growth financings. In the third quarter of 2002, we have completed two financings totaling \$51 million to date. We are also beginning to see increasing activity within our own portfolio as there are several companies in the private finance portfolio that are in the process of exploring sale, initial public offering or recapitalization events. This means that we may see opportunities to continue our involvement with some of these companies by financing the buyout or recapitalization transactions. This activity could also result in additional potential realized or unrealized gains for the remainder of 2002 and into 2003.

Investments funded during the six month period ended June 30, 2002 and the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 consisted of the following:

(\$ in thousands)	<u>Loans and Debt Securities</u>	<u>Equity Interests</u>	<u>Total</u>
<i>For the six months ended June 30, 2002(1)</i>			
Companies more than 25% owned			
\$15,962 \$3,759 \$19,721			
Companies 5% to 25% owned			
7,494 7,046 14,540			
Companies less than 5% owned			
34,023 1,506 35,529			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Total			
\$57,479 \$12,311 \$69,790			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<i>For the year ended December 31, 2001(1)</i>			
Companies more than 25% owned			
\$47,860 \$78,260 \$126,120			
Companies 5% to 25% owned			
8,203 3,721 11,924			
Companies less than 5% owned			
142,144 7,548 149,692			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			

Total  
\$198,207 \$89,529 \$287,736

---

---

---

*For the year ended December 31, 2000(1)*

Companies more than 25% owned  
\$10,807 \$111,457 \$122,264  
Companies 5% to 25% owned  
115,594 41,925 157,519  
Companies less than 5% owned  
294,969 26,108 321,077

---

---

---

Total  
\$421,370 \$179,490 \$600,860

---

---

---

*For the year ended December 31, 1999(1)*

Companies more than 25% owned  
\$ \$3,750 \$3,750  
Companies 5% to 25% owned  
2,103 2,103  
Companies less than 5% owned  
318,097 22,700 340,797

---

---

---

Total  
\$320,200 \$26,450 \$346,650

---

---

---

---



## Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

- (1) The private finance portfolio is presented in three categories: companies more than 25% owned which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and therefore are deemed controlled by us under the 1940 Act; companies owned 5% to 25% which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own 5% to 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company or where we hold one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors and, therefore are deemed to be an affiliated person under the 1940 Act; and companies less than 5% owned which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and where we have no other affiliations with such portfolio company.

At June 30, 2002, we had outstanding funding commitments of \$69.0 million to portfolio companies, including \$31.6 million committed to private venture capital funds.

We fund new investments using cash, through the issuance of our common equity, the reinvestment of previously accrued interest and dividends in debt or equity securities, or the current reinvestment of interest and dividend income through the receipt of a debt or equity security (payment-in-kind income). From time to time we may opt to reinvest accrued interest receivable in a new debt or equity security, in lieu of receiving such interest in cash and providing a subsequent growth investment.

We may acquire more than 50% of the common stock of a company in a control buyout transaction. Control investments are generally structured such that we earn a current return through a combination of interest income on our senior loans and subordinated debt, dividends on our preferred and common stock, and management or transaction services fees to compensate us for the managerial assistance that we provide to a controlled portfolio company. In some cases for companies that are more than 50% owned, we may not accrue interest on loans and debt securities if such company is in need of additional capital and, therefore, we may defer current debt service. Our most significant investments acquired through control buyout transactions at June 30, 2002 were The Hillman Companies, Inc., (formerly SunSource, Inc.), acquired in 2001, Business Loan Express, Inc., acquired in 2000 and WyoTech Acquisition Corporation, acquired in 1998.

***The Hillman Companies, Inc.*** During 2001, we acquired 93.2% of the common equity of SunSource, Inc. for \$71.5 million in cash. Subsequently, SunSource completed the sale of its STS business unit and distributed \$16.5 million in cash to us, reducing our common stock cost basis to \$57.2 million at December 31, 2001. As part of the STS sale, we invested \$3.2 million in the new STS. During the third quarter of 2001, we received fees from SunSource of \$2.8 million related to transaction assistance for the SunSource sale and STS sale, and \$1.6 million for the syndication of SunSource's senior credit facilities. In addition, we realized a gain of \$2.5 million from the sale of warrants prior to the buyout transaction. During the first quarter of 2002, SunSource changed its name to The Hillman Companies, Inc., also referred to as Hillman. At June 30, 2002, our investment in Hillman totaled \$131.0 million at value, or 5% of total assets. The value of our investment in Hillman increased by \$32.8 million during the second quarter of 2002 as discussed below.

Hillman is a leading manufacturer of key making equipment and distributor of key blanks, fasteners, signage and other small hardware components and operates in multiple channels of the retail marketplace such as hardware stores, national and regional home centers and mass merchants. Hillman has certain patent-protected products including key duplication technology that is important to its business. Hillman's primary operations are located in Cincinnati, Ohio.

For the six months ended June 30, 2002, Hillman had total revenue of \$139 million, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization and management fees, or EBITDAM, of \$23 million, and profits before taxes of \$3 million. Hillman is above plan for the year and as of June 30, 2002, is projected to achieve revenues of approximately \$276 million, EBITDAM of approximately \$50 million, and profits before taxes of approximately \$7 million for the year ending December 31, 2002. Hillman had total assets of \$360 million and total debt of \$141 million at June 30, 2002. Hillman is current on all of its debt obligations and is in compliance with all debt covenants.

***Business Loan Express, Inc.*** On December 31, 2000, we acquired 94.9% of BLC Financial Services, Inc. in a going private buyout transaction for \$95.2 million. We issued approximately 4.1 million shares of our common stock, or \$86.1 million of new equity, and paid \$9.1 million in cash to acquire BLC, which thereafter changed its name to Business Loan Express, Inc.

As part of the transaction, we recapitalized Allied Capital Express, our small business lending operation, as an independently managed private portfolio company and merged it into Business Loan Express. We contributed certain assets, including our online rules-based underwriting technology and fixed assets, and transferred 37 employees to the private portfolio company. Upon completion of the transaction, our investment in Business Loan Express as of December 31, 2000 totaled \$204.1 million and consisted of \$74.5 million of subordinated debt, \$25.1 million of preferred stock, and \$104.5 million of common stock. At June 30, 2002, our investment in Business Loan Express totaled \$251.9 million at value, or 9.8% of our total assets. During the second quarter of 2002, the value of our investment in Business Loan Express increased by \$19.9 million, and as of June 30, 2002, we have recorded total unrealized appreciation of \$35.4 million on this investment.

Business Loan Express is the nation's second largest non-bank government guaranteed lender utilizing the Small Business Administration's 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program and is licensed by the Small Business Administration as a Small Business Lending Company (SBLC). Therefore, changes in the laws or regulations that govern SBLCs or the Small Business Administration's 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program or changes in government funding for this program could have a material impact on Business Loan Express or its operations. Business Loan Express is a preferred lender as designated by the Small Business Administration in 67 markets across the United States, and originates, sells and services small business loans. In addition to the 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program, Business Loan Express originates loans under the USDA Business and Industry Guaranteed Loan Program and originates conventional small business loans. Business Loan Express has offices in 35 cities and is headquartered in New York, New York.

Unaudited financial data for Business Loan Express at and for the year ended June 30, 2002 was as follows:

	<b>At and for the Year Ended June 30, 2002(1) (unaudited)</b>
(\$ in millions)	
<b>Operating Data</b>	
Total revenue	
\$84.6	
Profits before taxes	
\$3.6	
Earnings before interest, taxes and management fees (EBITM)	
\$43.0	
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>	
Total assets(2)	
\$276.2	
Total debt	
\$183.0	
Total shareholders' equity	
\$59.0	
<b>Other Data</b>	
Total loan originations	
\$565.1	
Serviced loan portfolio	
\$1,372.6	
Number of loans	
2,083	
Loan delinquencies(3)	
9.4%	

- (1) Financial results at and for the year ended June 30, 2002 are preliminary and not audited and are therefore subject to adjustment prior to completion of the audit.
- (2) Included in total assets is \$6 million of goodwill. There is no other goodwill on BLX's balance sheet. We acquired 94.9% of BLC Financial Services, Inc. on December 31, 2000. Push-down accounting was not required with respect to this transaction; accordingly, goodwill was not recorded by BLX.
- (3) Represents the percentage of loans in the serviced portfolio that are greater than 30 days delinquent, which includes loans in workout status. Delinquencies for the types of small business loans made by BLX typically range between 8% and 12%.

The loans originated by Business Loan Express, or BLX, are generally secured by commercial real estate. Loans originated under the 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program also require the personal guarantee of the borrower and, in many cases, the loans are also secured by additional real estate collateral. Because the loans are secured by collateral, Business Loan Express' annual loan losses for its SBA 7(a) loans, computed using the unguaranteed balance of the SBA 7(a) serviced portfolio, were 0.6% on average for the last five years.

Business Loan Express sells or securitizes substantially all of the loans it originates. BLX currently sells the guaranteed piece of SBA 7(a) guaranteed loans for cash premiums of up to 10% of the guaranteed loan amount plus a retained annual servicing fee generally between 1% and 1.6% of the guaranteed loan amount. Alternatively, BLX may sell the guaranteed piece of SBA 7(a) guaranteed loans at par and retain an annual servicing spread, at current prices,

of generally between 4.0% and 4.8%. BLX securitizes the unguaranteed piece of the SBA 7(a) loans and other loans it originates. Typically, BLX retains between 0% and 2.7% of the loan securitization pools and receives a spread from the excess of loan interest received on the loans sold over the interest cost on the securities issued in the securitization generally between 4.7% and 4.8%.

As a result of BLX's guaranteed loan sales and as a result of securitization transactions, BLX had assets at June 30, 2002 totaling approximately \$106 million representing the residual interests in and servicing assets for loans sold or securitized,

together referred to as Residual Interests. These Residual Interests represent the discounted present value of future cash flow streams to be received from loans sold or securitized after making allowances for prepayments, losses and loan delinquencies.

If loan payments on all loans were to be received as stated in the loan agreements, estimated future cash flows to BLX from loans sold or securitized would total approximately \$412 million in the aggregate over the remaining term of these loans. Of the approximate \$412 million, estimated cash flows for the years ended June 30, 2003, 2004, 2005, and 2006 would be approximately \$33 million, \$31 million, \$30 million and \$29 million, respectively.

Business Loan Express has a three-year \$124 million revolving credit facility. As the controlling shareholder of Business Loan Express, we have provided an unconditional guaranty to the revolving credit facility lenders in an amount of up to 50% of the total obligations (consisting of principal, accrued interest and other fees) of Business Loan Express under the revolving credit facility. The amount guaranteed by us at June 30, 2002 was \$48.1 million. This guaranty can be called by the lenders only in the event of a default by Business Loan Express. Business Loan Express was in compliance with the terms of the revolving credit facility at June 30, 2002. We have also provided two standby letters of credit in connection with two term securitization transactions completed by Business Loan Express in the second quarter of 2002 totaling \$10.6 million.

Business Loan Express is currently contemplating a corporate restructure and recapitalization whereby the company would convert from a corporation to a limited liability company. This restructure would enable the company to have greater flexibility as it grows. Upon such restructure and recapitalization our equity interests would be converted to membership units and the earnings of Business Loan Express would pass through to its members as dividends. There can be no assurance when or if the corporate restructure and recapitalization will occur.

**WyoTech Acquisition Corporation.** On July 1, 2002, we sold WyoTech Acquisition Corporation for \$84.4 million in cash. We acquired WyoTech in December of 1998 and owned 91% of the common equity of WyoTech. At June 30, 2002, our investment had a cost basis of \$16.4 million, which represented all of the debt (\$12.6 million), preferred stock (\$3.7 million) and 91% of the common equity capital (\$0.1 million) of WyoTech. Our total cash proceeds from the sale of WyoTech, including the repayment of debt and preferred stock and the sale of our 91% common equity ownership, were approximately \$77.0 million, resulting in a realized gain of approximately \$60.6 million on the transaction. At June 30, 2002, we determined the fair value of our investment in WyoTech to be \$77.0 million, which resulted in an increase in fair value during the second quarter of \$6.6 million. The sale of WyoTech is subject to post-closing working capital adjustments, if any, and customary indemnification provisions.

**Commercial Real Estate Finance**

The commercial real estate finance portfolio, investment activity and yields at and for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and at and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

	At and for the Six Months Ended June 30,		At and for the Years Ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2001	2000	1999
	(unaudited)				
	(\$ in millions)				
Portfolio at value:					
CMBS bonds					
\$560.9	\$405.5	\$558.3	\$311.3	\$277.7	
Collateralized debt obligations					
52.5	24.9	24.2			
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
Total CMBS					
613.4	430.4	582.5	311.3	277.7	
Commercial mortgage loans					
62.0	87.8	79.6	106.4	154.1	
Residual interest					
69.0	74.9	69.9	81.7	81.7	
Real estate owned					
1.3	2.1	2.5	6.1	6.5	
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
Total Portfolio					
\$745.7	\$595.2	\$734.5	\$505.5	\$520.0	
<hr/>					
<hr/>					

---



---



---

Investments funded	\$125.7	\$185.9	\$392.6	\$149.0	\$288.7
Change in accrued or reinvested interest	\$0.4	\$1.1	\$2.7	\$1.1	\$2.8
Repayments	\$11.0	\$19.4	\$30.7	\$24.3	\$50.8
Sales	\$126.3	\$74.6	\$130.0	\$151.7	\$86.1
Yield*	13.7%	13.6%	13.5%	13.1%	12.3%

---

\* The weighted average yield on the interest-bearing investments is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing interest-bearing investments, divided by (b) total interest-bearing investments at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date. Interest-bearing investments for the commercial real estate finance portfolio include all investments except for real estate owned.

Our primary commercial real estate investment activity is the investment in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, or CMBS. In 1998, we began to take advantage of a unique market opportunity to acquire non-investment grade CMBS bonds at significant discounts from the face amount of the bonds. We believe that CMBS is an attractive asset class because of the yields that can be earned on a security that is secured by commercial mortgage loans, and ultimately commercial real estate properties. We plan to continue our CMBS investment activity, however, in order to maintain a balanced portfolio, we expect that CMBS will continue to represent approximately 20% to 25% of our total assets. Our CMBS investment activity level will be dependent upon our ability to invest in CMBS at attractive yields.

Our commercial real estate investment activity for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was as follows:

	Amount Invested			
	Face Amount	Discount	Amount Funded	Yield(1)
(\$ in millions)				
<i>For the six months ended June 30, 2002</i>				
CMBS bonds	\$181.4	\$(83.8)	\$97.6	14.7%
CDOs	28.0	28.0	17.5%	
Commercial mortgage loans	0.1	0.1	10.0%	
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
Total	\$209.5	\$(83.8)	\$125.7	15.2%



\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

				<u>Amount Invested</u>				
	(\$ in millions)			<u>Face</u>	<u>Discount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Funded</u>	<u>Yield(1)</u>
<b><i>For the year ended December 31, 2001</i></b>								
CMBS bonds	\$661.4	\$(295.6)	\$365.8					14.0%
CDOs	24.6		24.6					16.9%
Commercial mortgage loans	2.2	2.2						10.0%
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
Total	\$688.2	\$(295.6)	\$392.6					14.2%
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<b><i>For the year ended December 31, 2000</i></b>								
CMBS bonds	\$244.6	\$(120.3)	\$124.3					14.7%
Commercial mortgage loans	25.5	(0.8)	24.7					10.9%
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
Total	\$270.1	\$(121.1)	\$149.0					14.1%
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<b><i>For the year ended December 31, 1999</i></b>								
CMBS bonds	\$507.9	\$(262.0)	\$245.9					14.6%
Commercial mortgage loans	43.4	(0.6)	42.8					10.5%
<hr/>								

---



---

Total  
\$551.3 \$(262.6) \$288.7 14.0%

---



---



---

(1) The yield on new CMBS bond investments will vary from period to period depending on the concentration of lower yielding BB+, BB and BB- CMBS bonds purchased in that period to the total amount invested.

**CMBS Bonds.** The non-investment grade and unrated tranches of the CMBS bonds in which we invest are junior in priority for payment of interest and principal to the more senior tranches of the related CMBS bond issuance. Cash flow from the underlying mortgages generally is allocated first to the senior tranches, with the most senior tranches having a priority right to the cash flow. Then, any remaining cash flow is allocated, generally, among the other tranches in order of their relative seniority. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying mortgages resulting in reduced cash flows, our most subordinate tranche will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, our CMBS bonds were subordinate to 92% to 97% of the tranches of bonds issued in various CMBS transactions. Given that the non-investment grade CMBS bonds in which we invest are junior in priority for payment of principal, we invest in these CMBS bonds at an approximate discount of 50% from the face amount of the bonds.

The underlying pools of mortgage loans that are collateral for our new CMBS bond investments for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 had respective underwritten loan to value and underwritten debt service coverage ratios as follows:

**Loan to Value Ranges  
(\$ in millions)**

Less than 60%  
60-65%  
178.7 7 941.6 11 402.8 10 439.6 6  
65-70%  
264.1 11 1,140.6 14 648.1 16 1,342.5 17  
70-75%  
799.5 32 2,400.4 29 1,450.9 36 2,396.0 31  
75-80%  
812.7 33 2,466.4 30 958.9 23 2,500.8 33  
Greater than 80%  
12.0 1 119.6 1 36.6 1 150.7 2

---



---

		For the Six Months Ended June 30,		For the Year Ended December 31,					
		2002		2001		2000		1999	
		Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage
		\$401.9	16%	\$1,259.7	15%	\$577.1	14%	\$813.7	11%

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Total  
\$2,468.9 100% \$8,328.3 100% \$4,074.4 100% \$7,643.3 100%

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Weighted average loan to value  
70.4% 69.7% 70.2% 71.1%

Debt Service Coverage Ratio(1) Ranges (\$ in millions)	For the Six Months Ended June 30,		For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2002		2001		2000		1999	
	Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage
Greater than 2.00	\$103.3	4%	\$484.8	6%	\$197.0	5%	\$246.1	3%
1.76-2.00								
84.2 3 158.2 2 99.1 3 182.3 2								
1.51-1.75								
240.3 10 855.0 10 341.8 8 893.8 12								
1.26-1.50								
1,631.8 66 5,008.3 60 2,204.5 54 4,452.9 58								
1.00-1.25								
409.3 17 1,822.0 22 1,232.0 30 1,868.2 25								
Total	\$2,468.9	100%	\$8,328.3	100%	\$4,074.4	100%	\$7,643.3	100%

Weighted average debt service coverage ratio

1.41 1.48 1.35 1.29

---

(1) Defined as annual net cash flow before debt service divided by annual debt service payments.

As a part of our strategy to maximize our return on equity capital, we sold CMBS bonds rated BB+, BB and BB- during the six months ended June 30, 2002, and during 2001 and 2000 totaling \$123.3 million, \$124.5 million and \$98.7 million, respectively. These bonds had an effective yield of 11.2%, 10.3% and 11.5%, and were sold for \$128.8 million, \$126.8 million and \$102.5 million, respectively, resulting in realized gains on the sales. The sales of these lower-yielding bonds increased our overall liquidity. We did not sell any CMBS bonds during the second quarter of 2002.

The effective yield on our CMBS portfolio at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was 14.6%, 14.7%, 15.4% and 14.6%, respectively. The yield on the CMBS portfolio at any point in time will vary depending on the concentration of lower yielding BB+, BB and BB- CMBS bonds held in the portfolio. At June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the unamortized discount related to the CMBS portfolio was \$645.0 million, \$611.9 million, \$364.9 million and \$291.5 million, respectively. At June 30, 2002, the CMBS bond portfolio had a fair value of \$560.9 million, which included net unrealized appreciation on the CMBS bonds of \$23.9 million.

At June 30, 2002, the underlying pools of mortgage loans that are collateral for our CMBS bonds consisted of approximately 4,100 commercial mortgage loans with a total outstanding principal balance of \$22.9 billion. At June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and 2000, 0.75%, 0.52% and 0.22%, respectively, of the loans in the underlying collateral pool for our CMBS bonds were over 30 days delinquent or were classified as real estate owned.

On July 31, 2002, we sold \$129.8 million of face amount of CMBS bonds, with a cost basis of \$82.7 million, and recognized a gain on the sale of approximately \$12 million. The CMBS bonds sold represent a strip of BB+ through B from our portfolio and had a weighted average yield to maturity of 12%. The CMBS bonds were sold to institutional investors. We had recorded approximately \$5 million in net unrealized appreciation, which is net of unrealized depreciation on the related hedge of approximately \$1 million, related to these CMBS bonds in the second quarter of 2002. Therefore, this sale will contribute earnings of approximately \$7 million to the third quarter of 2002. Upon completion of the CMBS bond sale, we continue to own \$471.3 million of non-investment grade CMBS bonds at value with a yield to maturity of 15.2%.

**Collateralized Debt Obligations.** During the six months ended June 30, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2001, we invested in the preferred shares of two and one, respectively, collateralized debt obligations, or CDOs, which are secured by investment grade unsecured debt issued by various real estate investment trusts, or REITs, and investment and non-investment grade CMBS bonds. The investment grade REIT debt

collateral consists of \$852.8 million issued by 39 REITs. The investment grade CMBS collateral consists of CMBS bonds with a face amount of \$402.1 million issued in 26 separate CMBS transactions. The non-investment grade CMBS collateral consists of BB+, BB and BB- CMBS bonds with a face amount of \$405.0 million that were issued in 30 separate CMBS transactions. Included in the CMBS collateral for the CDOs are \$393.8 million of CMBS bonds that are senior in priority of repayment to certain lower rated CMBS bonds held by us, which were issued in 22 separate CMBS transactions. The preferred shares are junior in priority for payment of principal to the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying collateral resulting in reduced cash flows, the preferred shares will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, our preferred shares in the CDOs were subordinate to approximately 95% of the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. The yield on the CDOs was 17.2% and 16.9% at June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001, respectively.

**Commercial Mortgage Loans.** We have been liquidating much of our whole commercial mortgage loan portfolio so that we can redeploy the proceeds into higher yielding assets. For the six months ended June 30, 2002, and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, we sold \$3.0 million, \$5.5 million, \$53.0 million and \$86.1 million, respectively, of commercial mortgage loans. At June 30, 2002, our whole commercial real estate loan portfolio had been reduced to \$62.0 million from \$79.6 million at December 31, 2001.

**Residual Interests.** The residual interest primarily consists of a retained interest totaling \$68.9 million from a 1998 asset securitization whereby bonds were sold in three classes rated AAA, AA and A. The residual interest represents a right to cash flows from the underlying collateral pool of loans after these senior bond obligations are satisfied. At June 30, 2002, two classes of bonds rated AAA and AA+ are outstanding, for total bonds outstanding of \$29.6 million. On August 9, 2002, the bonds rated AA+ were upgraded to AAA. We have the right to call the bonds when the outstanding bond balance is less than \$23.9 million. Once the bonds are fully repaid, either through the cash flows from the securitized loans or due to us calling the bonds, the remaining loans in the trust will be returned to us as payment on the residual interest. At June 30, 2002, the residual interest had a fair value of \$69.0 million.

### **Portfolio Asset Quality**

We employ a standard grading system for the entire portfolio. Grade 1 is used for those investments from which a capital gain is expected. Grade 2 is used for investments performing in accordance with plan. Grade 3 is used for investments that require closer monitoring; however, no loss of interest or principal is expected. Grade 4 is used for investments that are in workout and for which some loss of current interest is expected, but no loss of principal is expected. Grade 5 is used for investments that are in workout and for which some loss of principal is expected and the investment is written down to net realizable value.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

At June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001 and 2000, our portfolio was graded as follows:

Grade	2002		2001		2000	
	Portfolio at Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Portfolio at Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Portfolio at Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
(\$ in millions)						
1	\$793.6	33.3%	\$603.3	25.9%	\$208.3	11.7%
2	1,400.0	58.8	1,553.8	66.7	1,461.7	81.7
3	46.7	2.0	79.5	3.4	15.4	0.9
4	43.6	1.8	44.5	1.9	76.0	4.2
5	97.1	4.1	48.5	2.1	26.6	1.5
	\$2,381.0	100.0%	\$2,329.6	100.0%	\$1,788.0	100.0%

Total Grades 4 and 5 assets as a percentage of the total portfolio at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were 5.9%, 4.0% and 5.7%, respectively. We expect that a number of portfolio companies will be in the Grades 4 or 5 categories from time to time. Part of the business of private finance is working with troubled portfolio companies to improve their businesses and protect our investment. The number of portfolio companies and related investment amount included in Grades 4 and 5 may fluctuate significantly from period to period. We continue to follow our historical practice of working with a troubled portfolio company in order to recover the maximum amount of our investment, but record unrealized depreciation for the expected full amount of the potential loss when such



exposure is identified.

For the total investment portfolio, workout loans not accruing interest, or those loans in Grade 4 and 5, were \$121.4 million at value at June 30, 2002, or 5.1% of the total portfolio. Included in this category at June 30, 2002, were assets valued at \$8.9 million that represent receivables related to companies in liquidation and loans of \$16.2 million that were secured by commercial real estate. Workout loans not accruing interest were \$109.0 million and \$87.4 million at value at December 31, 2001 and 2000, or 4.7% and 4.9% of the total portfolio, respectively, of which \$8.9 million and \$16.2 million, respectively, represented receivables related to companies in liquidation, and \$15.2 million and \$14.4 million, respectively, represented loans secured by commercial real estate. In addition to Grade 4 and 5 assets that are in workout, we may not accrue interest on loans to companies which are more than 50% owned by us from time to time if such companies are in need of additional capital and, therefore, we may defer current debt service. Loans and debt securities to such companies totaled \$61.3 million at value at June 30, 2002. Loans greater than 90 days delinquent were \$89.4 million at value at June 30, 2002, or 3.8% of the total portfolio. Included in this category are loans valued at \$22.0 million that are secured by commercial real estate. Loans greater than 90 days delinquent were \$39.1 million and \$57.3 million at value at December 31, 2001, and December 31, 2000, or 1.7% and 3.2% of the total portfolio, respectively. Included in this category are loans valued at \$14.1 million and \$14.1 million, respectively, that were secured by commercial real estate.

As a provider of long-term privately negotiated investment capital, we may defer payment of principal or interest from time to time. As a result, the amount of the portfolio that is greater than 90 days delinquent or on non-accrual status may vary from quarter to

quarter. The nature of our private finance portfolio company relationships frequently provide an opportunity for portfolio companies to amend the terms of payment to us or to restructure their debt and equity capital. During such restructuring, we may not receive or accrue interest or dividend payments. The investment portfolio is priced to provide current returns for shareholders assuming that a portion of the portfolio at any time may not be accruing interest currently. We also price our investments for a total return including interest or dividends plus capital gains from the sale of equity securities. Therefore, the amount of loans greater than 90 days delinquent or on non-accrual status is not necessarily an indication of future principal loss or loss of anticipated investment return. Our portfolio grading system is used as a means to assess loss of investment principal (Grade 5 assets).

At June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and 2000, 0.75%, 0.52% and 0.22%, respectively, of the loans in the underlying collateral pool for our CMBS bond portfolio were over 30 days delinquent or were classified as real estate owned. We closely monitor the performance of all of the loans in the underlying collateral pools securing our CMBS investments.

### **Other Assets and Other Liabilities**

Because we invest in BB+, BB and BB- rated CMBS bonds, which are purchased at prices that are based on the 10-year Treasury rate, we have entered into transactions with financial institutions to hedge against movement in Treasury rates on certain of these CMBS bonds. These transactions involved receiving the proceeds from the sales of the borrowed Treasury securities, with the obligations to replenish the borrowed Treasury securities at a later date based on the then current market price.

The total obligations to replenish borrowed Treasury securities were \$84.8 million and \$47.3 million at June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001, respectively, which included unrealized depreciation on the obligations of \$2.2 million and unrealized appreciation on the obligations of \$1.2 million, respectively, due to changes in the yield on the borrowed Treasury securities. The obligations have been recorded as an other liability. The proceeds related to the sales of the borrowed Treasury securities were \$82.6 million and \$48.5 million at June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001, respectively, and have been recorded as an other asset.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Comparison of Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001**

The following table summarizes our condensed operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001.

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,		Percent	
	2002	2001	Change	Change
(\$ in thousands, except per share amounts)				
<b>Interest and Related Portfolio Income</b>				
Interest and dividends				
\$127,665	\$113,699	\$13,966	12%	
Premiums from loan dispositions				
1,659	1,731	(72)	(4%)	
Fees and other income				
26,260	18,380	7,880	43%	
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
Total interest and related portfolio income				
155,584	133,810	21,774	16%	
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<b>Expenses</b>				
Interest				
34,984	31,881	3,103	10%	
Employee				
16,309	14,056	2,253	16%	
Administrative				
7,861	6,027	1,834	30%	
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				

---

Total operating expenses  
59,154 51,964 7,190 14%

---

---

---

---

Net investment income before net realized and  
unrealized gains  
96,430 81,846 14,584 18%

---

**Net Realized and Unrealized Gains**

Net realized gains  
8,850 4,991 3,859 \*

Net unrealized gains  
24,135 11,297 12,838 \*

---

---

---

---

Total net realized and unrealized gains  
32,985 16,288 16,697 \*

---

---

---

---

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations  
\$129,415 \$98,134 \$31,281 32%

---

---

---

---

Diluted earnings per share  
\$1.26 \$1.10 \$0.16 15%

---

---

Weighted average shares outstanding diluted  
102,900 88,966 13,934 16%

---

\* Net realized and net unrealized gains and losses can fluctuate significantly from period to period. As a result, year-to-date comparisons of net realized and net unrealized gains and losses may not be meaningful.

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income, results from total interest and related portfolio income earned, less total expenses incurred in our operations, plus net realized and unrealized gains or losses.

**Total interest and related portfolio income.** Total interest and related portfolio income includes interest income, premiums from loan dispositions and fees and other income.

	<b>For the Six Months Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>
(\$ in millions, except per share amounts)		
Total Interest and Related Portfolio Income	\$ 155.6	\$ 133.8
Per share		
\$1.51 \$1.50		

The increase in interest income earned results primarily from the growth of our investment portfolio. Our investment portfolio, excluding non-interest bearing equity interests in portfolio companies, increased by 10% to \$1,796.5 million at June 30, 2002 from \$1,639.7 million at June 30, 2001. The weighted average yield on the interest-bearing investments in the portfolio at June 30, 2002 and 2001 was as follows:

	<b>June 30,</b>	
	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>
Private Finance	13.9%	14.6%
Commercial Real Estate Finance		
13.7% 13.6%		
Total Portfolio		
13.8% 14.2%		

Included in net premiums from loan dispositions are prepayment premiums of \$1.6 million and \$1.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively. While the scheduled maturities of private finance and commercial real estate loans range from five to ten years, it is not unusual for our borrowers to refinance or pay off their debts to us ahead of schedule. Because we seek to finance primarily seasoned, performing companies, such companies at times can secure lower cost financing as their balance sheets strengthen, or as more favorable interest rates become available. Therefore, we generally structure our loans to require a prepayment premium for the first three to five years of the loan.

Fees and other income primarily include fees related to financial structuring, diligence, management services to portfolio companies, guaranty and other advisory services. We generate fee income for the transaction services and management services that we provide. As a business development company, we are required to make significant managerial assistance available to the companies in our investment portfolio. Managerial assistance includes management and consulting services including, but not limited to, information technology, web site development, marketing, human resources, personnel recruiting, board recruiting, corporate governance and risk management.

Fees and other income for the six months ended June 30, 2002 included fees of \$10.6 million related to structuring and diligence, fees of \$3.8 million related to transaction services provided to portfolio companies, and fees of \$11.7 million related to management services provided to portfolio companies, other advisory services and guaranty fees. Fees and other income are generally related to specific transactions or services, and therefore may vary substantially from period to period. Points or loan origination fees that represent yield enhancement on a loan are capitalized and amortized into interest income over the life of the loan.



Business Loan Express, Hillman and WyoTech are our most significant portfolio investments and together represent 17.9% of our total assets at June 30, 2002. Total interest and related portfolio income earned from these investments for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 was \$28.1 million and \$17.8 million, respectively. Total interest and related portfolio income earned from WyoTech for the six months ended June 30, 2002 was \$3.6 million, which will no longer occur due to the sale of the investment.

**Operating Expenses.** Operating expenses include interest, employee and administrative expenses. Our single largest expense is interest on our indebtedness. The fluctuations in interest expense during the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 are attributable to changes in the level of our borrowings under various notes payable and debentures and our revolving credit facility. Our borrowing activity and weighted average interest cost, including fees and closing costs, were as follows:

	At and for the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2002	2001
(\$ in millions)		
Total Outstanding Debt	\$ 1,009.0	\$ 881.1
Average Outstanding Debt		
\$940.4 2002    \$801.3 2001		
Weighted Average Cost		
7.2% 2002    7.4% 2001		
BDC Asset Coverage*		
256% 2002    247% 2001		

\* As a business development company, we are generally required to maintain a minimum ratio of 200% of total assets to total borrowings.

Employee expenses include salaries and employee benefits. The increase in salaries and employee benefits for the periods presented reflects wage increases and the experience level of employees hired. Total employees were 103 and 101 at June 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Administrative expenses include the leases for our headquarters in Washington, DC, and our regional offices, travel costs, stock record expenses, directors' fees, legal and accounting fees, insurance premiums and various other expenses. The increase in administrative expenses as compared to the same period in 2001 includes approximately \$1.2 million from legal, consulting and other fees, including costs incurred to defend against class action lawsuits alleging violations of securities laws and to respond to market activity in our stock. Administrative expenses also increased by approximately \$0.1 million due to increased costs for corporate liability insurance and \$0.5 million due to outsourced technology assistance.

**Realized Gains and Losses.** Net realized gains result from the sale of equity securities associated with certain private finance investments and the realization of unamortized discount resulting from the sale and early repayment of private finance loans,



commercial mortgage loans and CMBS bonds, offset by losses on investments. Net realized and unrealized gains and losses were as follows:

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2002	2001
(\$ in millions)		
Realized Gains	\$ 15.4	\$ 6.6
Realized Losses (6.5) (1.6)		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
Net Realized Gains \$8.9 \$5.0		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
Net Unrealized Gains \$24.1 \$11.3		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		

Realized gains and losses for the six months ended June 30, 2002, resulted from various private finance and commercial real estate finance transactions. Realized gains for the six months ended June 30, 2002, primarily resulted from transactions involving three private finance portfolio companies, Aurora Communications, LLC (\$4.9 million), Cumulus Media, Inc. (\$0.5 million) and Alderwoods Group, Inc. (\$0.1 million), the sale of CMBS bonds (\$7.1 million, including a realized gain from the related hedge of \$1.6 million) and one commercial real estate investment (\$1.3 million). For the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, we reversed previously recorded unrealized appreciation totaling \$7.3 million and \$4.0 million, respectively, when gains were realized.

Realized losses for the six months ended June 30, 2002 primarily resulted from transactions involving four private finance portfolio companies, The Loewen Group, Inc. (\$2.7 million), iSolve Incorporated (\$0.9 million), Sure-Tel, Inc. (\$0.5 million) and Soff-Cut Holdings, Inc. (\$0.5 million), and one commercial real estate investment (\$1.1 million). In January 2002, The Loewen Group, Inc. emerged from bankruptcy and as a result, we exchanged our debt securities for cash, new debt securities and publicly traded common stock in the reorganized company, which resulted in a realized loss. The Loewen Group, Inc. changed its name to Alderwoods Group, Inc. For the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, we reversed previously recorded unrealized depreciation totaling \$5.2 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, when losses were realized.

**Unrealized Gains and Losses.** We determine the fair value of each investment in our portfolio on a quarterly basis, and changes in fair value result in unrealized gains or losses being recognized. At June 30, 2002, \$2,381.0 million, or 93% of our total assets, represented investments recorded at value. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) for all other securities and assets, fair value is as determined in good faith

by the board of directors. Since there is typically no ready market for the investments in our portfolio, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Because of the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily ascertainable market value, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and

circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses. Instead, we must determine the fair value of each individual investment on a quarterly basis. We will record unrealized depreciation on investments when we believe that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. Changes in fair value are recorded in the statement of operations as unrealized gains and losses.

As a business development company, we invest primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. The structure of each debt and equity security is specifically negotiated to enable us to protect our investment and maximize our returns. We include many terms governing interest rate, repayment terms, prepayment penalties, financial covenants, operating covenants, ownership parameters, dilution parameters, liquidation preferences, voting rights, and put or call rights. Our investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. Because of the type of investments that we make and the nature of our business, our valuation process requires an analysis of various factors. Our fair value methodology includes the examination of, among other things, the underlying investment performance, financial condition and market changing events that impact valuation.

*Valuation Methodology Private Finance.* Our process for determining the fair value of a private finance investment begins with determining the enterprise value of the portfolio company. The fair value of our investment is based upon the enterprise value at which the portfolio company could be sold in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The liquidity event whereby we exit a private finance investment is generally the sale, the recapitalization or, in some cases, the initial public offering of the portfolio company.

There is no one methodology to determine enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which we derive a single estimate of enterprise value. To determine the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze its historical and projected financial results. We generally require portfolio companies to provide annual audited and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year. Typically in the private equity business, companies are bought and sold based upon multiples of EBITDA, cash flow, net income, revenues or, in limited instances, book value. When using EBITDA to determine enterprise value, we may adjust EBITDA for non-recurring items. Such adjustments are intended to normalize EBITDA to reflect the portfolio company's earnings power. Adjustments to EBITDA may include compensation to previous owners, or acquisition, recapitalization or restructuring related items.

In determining a multiple to use for valuation purposes, we look to private merger and acquisition statistics, discounted public trading multiples or industry practices. In estimating a reasonable multiple, we consider not only the fact that our portfolio company may be private relative to a peer group, but the size and scope of our portfolio company and its specific strengths and weaknesses. In some cases, the best valuation methodology may be a discounted cash flow analysis based upon future projections. If a portfolio

company is distressed, a liquidation analysis may provide the best indication of enterprise value.

If there is adequate enterprise value to support the repayment of our debt, the fair value of our loan or debt security normally corresponds to cost unless the borrower's condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount. The fair value of equity interests in portfolio companies are determined based upon various factors, including the enterprise value remaining for equity holders after the repayment of the portfolio company's debt and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's equity interest or other potential liquidity events. The determined equity values are generally discounted when we have a minority position, restrictions on resale, specific concerns about the receptivity of the capital markets to a specific company at a certain time, or other factors.

*Valuation Methodology - CMBS Bonds.* CMBS bonds are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model which utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS bonds from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS bonds, as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS bonds is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

Net unrealized gains for the six months ended June 30, 2002 were \$24.1 million, which included \$121.2 million of unrealized gains and \$97.1 million of unrealized losses.

*Private Finance.* We increased the fair value of our investment in The Hillman Companies, Inc. by \$32.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2002. The fair value of our investment in Hillman is based upon our estimate of Hillman's enterprise value of approximately \$350 million, including all debt. As discussed above, there is no one methodology to determine enterprise value. As multiples or EBITDAM fluctuate over time, this may or may not impact our estimate of Hillman's enterprise value. The following is a simplified summary of the methodology that we used to determine the fair value of our investment in Hillman.

Since Hillman's results can be affected by seasonal changes, we believe using projected 2002 results for valuation purposes is most appropriate. Hillman is performing better than Hillman's originally projected 2002 revenue and EBITDAM estimates, resulting in part from the closing of a former corporate headquarters for cost savings, the completion of an acquisition and successful expansion into Canada. Hillman is above its original projections for the year as of June 30, 2002, and its 2002 revenue and EBITDA is expected to exceed revenue and EBITDA for 2001.

We believe the current enterprise value for Hillman is approximately \$350 million, or approximately 7 times 2002 projected EBITDAM of \$50 million. The 7 times multiple was determined by obtaining the average multiple of enterprise value to EBITDA for

comparable public companies in Hillman's peer group and discounting that average multiple to arrive at a private company multiple. We then subtracted Hillman's debt (including \$41.0 million of subordinated debt owed to us) and Hillman's trust preferred securities estimated to be currently outstanding to arrive at a common equity value of approximately \$102 million. We then took our 78% fully diluted share of the resulting equity value and added to it the cost basis of our share of two securities, including a note receivable from GC-Sun Holdings II, LP (Kar Products, LP) and preferred stock of STS Operating, Inc., owned by Hillman that are anticipated to be distributed to us in the third quarter of 2002. We arrived at a total fair value of our common equity of approximately \$90 million. We compared the \$90 million fair value to our basis in Hillman's common equity of \$57.2 million and recorded an unrealized gain of \$32.8 million.

We increased the fair value of our investment in Business Loan Express, or BLX, by \$19.9 million in the second quarter of 2002 or just slightly under 10% of the total amount invested. BLX has just completed its first full fiscal year of operations since our acquisition of the company in December 2000. During 2002, BLX achieved most of its goals including launching a conventional small business loan product. The fair value for our investment in BLX is based upon our estimate of BLX's enterprise value of approximately \$390 million, including all debt. As discussed above, there is no one methodology to determine enterprise value. The following is a simplified summary of the methodology that we used to determine the fair value of our investment in BLX.

To determine the enterprise value of BLX, we determined that financial services companies are generally valued using multiples of net income. We have capitalized BLX with \$87 million of subordinated debt. For purposes of valuation, we assumed in a sale transaction that a portion of this \$87 million would be considered equity and that BLX would increase the size of its senior debt facility to approximately \$155 million. Given this assumption, we then computed a pro forma net income for BLX taking its preliminary, unaudited 2002 earnings before interest, taxes and management fees, and subtracting pro forma interest, assuming the higher level of senior debt and no outstanding subordinated debt. We then computed taxes at a rate of 40 percent, which resulted in pro forma net income for BLX of approximately \$23 million for fiscal year 2002 and a projected pro forma net income for fiscal year 2003 of approximately \$26 million. We then performed three valuation analyses to determine the fair value of BLX—assuming an initial public offering of BLX, assuming the sale of BLX, and, lastly, considering discounted trading ranges for similar companies in the public markets. In performing these analyses, we used a publicly traded peer group and reviewed merger and acquisition transactions that occurred in the last five years in the commercial finance sector. These analyses resulted in a range of estimated enterprise values, and we selected \$390 million, which was at the low end of the range. After deducting outstanding debt and preferred stock from the enterprise value to reach an equity value, we determined the value of our 92.8% fully diluted common equity interest to be approximately \$140.0 million. We compared the \$140.0 million fair value to the fair value of our common equity at March 31, 2002 of \$120.1 million, and recorded an unrealized gain of \$19.9 million in the second quarter of 2002. As multiples or pro forma net income fluctuate over time, this may or may not impact our determination of the fair value of our investment in BLX.

During the six months ended June 30, 2002, we also increased the fair value of: WyoTech Acquisition Corporation by \$16.6 million based on the proceeds received from the sale of this investment in July 2002; Blue Rhino and Kirkland's by \$11.5 million and \$5.7 million, respectively, based on the public market valuations of each company's stock; and CorrFlex Graphics LLC by \$11.8 million based on strong earnings growth and upon

indicative valuation estimates received from third parties. In addition, we recorded unrealized appreciation totaling \$14.0 million on nine other investments in our portfolio.

During the six months ended June 30, 2002, we decreased the fair value of our investment in Startec Global Communications Corporation by \$10.2 million to reflect the current plan of reorganization filed with the bankruptcy court this quarter. We also decreased the fair value of our investment in Velocita, Inc. by \$15.3 million. Velocita filed for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 in June 2002, and, based upon the assessment of an independent third party regarding Velocita's liquidation value, we do not expect to recover our investment. Our investment has a fair value of zero at June 30, 2002. We also decreased the value of Alderwoods Group, Inc. by \$2.3 million.

We also recorded \$74.8 million in unrealized losses during the six months ended June 30, 2002, largely due to conditions in the manufacturing, technology and media sectors, and the continuing effects of the events of September 11th, 2001. Portfolio companies for which unrealized depreciation was recorded this quarter include five companies in the portfolio that have been affected by weakness in the manufacturing sector for which we decreased fair value by \$20.6 million; five companies that have been affected by lower levels of technology spending for which we decreased fair value by \$16.7 million; two companies in the media sector that have declined in fair value due to declining values in this sector for which we decreased fair value by \$7.7 million; and two companies that continued to endure difficulties during the second quarter of 2002 as a result of the attacks of September 11th that have declined in fair value by \$11.3 million. As the economy improves, the financial performance of these portfolio companies may also improve. However, there can be no assurance when or if these companies' performance may improve.

**CMBS Bonds.** We recorded a net increase in the fair value of our CMBS bond portfolio by \$20.7 million in the second quarter of 2002. We determined the fair value of our CMBS bond portfolio using a discounted cash flow model based upon (i) the current performance of the underlying collateral loans, which utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical and projected experience, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and (ii) current market yields for comparable CMBS bonds, based upon Treasury rates and market spreads.

*Cash flow assumptions.* With respect to the cash flows of the underlying collateral loans securing the CMBS bonds, the performance of the collateral loans to date is generally consistent with our original assumptions. We continue to assume no prepayments on the collateral loans prior to maturity, as prepayments on the loans prior to maturity are generally prohibited or there are significant penalties, such as prepayment premiums, yield maintenance and/or defeasance requirements. Our credit loss assumptions for the underlying collateral loans at the time of investment in the CMBS bonds were generally estimated to assume that approximately 1% of the underlying collateral loan principal would be lost, and that one-third of the losses would be realized in year three, one-third in year six, and one-third in year nine. We believe that this is an appropriate approach to setting loss assumptions, as losses are expected to occur throughout the life of the CMBS bonds. As of June 30, 2002, total estimated losses in the underlying collateral pools over the life of the CMBS bonds were assumed to total approximately \$220 million.

Through June 30, 2002, \$0.5 million in actual losses have been realized, and we have specifically identified approximately \$25.1 million of additional potential losses. The actual losses and potential expected losses of approximately \$25.6 million to date as of June 30, 2002 are less than the losses originally estimated to have been realized by this point, which were estimated at approximately \$51.8 million. While the losses identified as of June 30,

2002 are less than our originally estimated losses, we have not reduced the original estimates of the total expected losses over the life of the CMBS bonds as we continue to believe they are reasonable. Loss assumptions affecting future cash flows are updated quarterly to reflect the estimated current and expected performance of the collateral loans on a loan-by-loan basis.

*Yield assumptions.* During the second quarter of 2002, the overall yields on newly-issued CMBS bonds rated BB+ through B declined due to the decline in Treasury yields combined with the narrowing of spreads, resulting in market yields for these bond classes being lower than the yields-to-maturity on our CMBS bonds for the same classes. More buyers of CMBS bonds have recently entered the market, particularly buyers for BB+ through BB rated CMBS bonds, which has contributed to the decline in spreads for these bond classes during the second quarter. Historically, we have found yields on new issuances to be in the same range as the CMBS bonds we own. We confirmed our CMBS bond portfolio pricing estimates with respect to spreads for our BB+ through B rated bonds with other CMBS bond market participants. Lower yields imply an increase in the value of our BB+ through B rated CMBS bond portfolio. The yields on B- through the non-rated classes have generally remained relatively consistent with the yields on our CMBS bonds in these classes. Pricing for these deeply subordinated classes of bonds are generally much more a function of the credit quality of a single issuance than market conditions.

*Fair Value.* We have determined the fair value of our CMBS bonds based upon a discounted cash flow model using expected future cash flows and current market yields, as discussed above, to be approximately \$560.9 million, and as a result have recorded net unrealized appreciation on the CMBS bonds of \$23.9 million at June 30, 2002.

Because we invest in BB+, BB and BB- rated CMBS bonds, which are purchased at prices that are based on the 10-year Treasury rate, we have entered into transactions with financial institutions to hedge against movement in Treasury rates on certain of these CMBS bonds. These transactions involved receiving the proceeds from the sales of borrowed Treasury securities, with the obligations to replenish the borrowed Treasury securities at a later date based on the then current market price. The net proceeds related to the sales of the borrowed Treasury securities and the related obligations to replenish the borrowed Treasury securities totaled \$82.6 million and \$84.8 million, respectively, and have been included in other assets and other liabilities, respectively, at June 30, 2002. As of June 30, 2002, the total obligations on the hedge had increased to \$84.8 million due to changes in the yield on the borrowed Treasury securities, resulting in unrealized depreciation on the obligation of \$2.2 million. The decrease in the value of the hedge during the six months ended June 30, 2002 was \$2.3 million and was recorded as an unrealized loss.

The net unrealized gain on the CMBS bonds of \$23.9 million, net of the unrealized loss on the hedge of \$3.2 million, resulted in a net unrealized gain from the CMBS bond portfolio of \$21.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2002.

Given that Treasury yields fluctuate, it is possible that there may be future adjustments to the fair value of the CMBS bonds. As a result, we have not classified the appreciated CMBS bonds as Grade 1 assets at June 30, 2002, since they may not result in any future capital gain. Therefore, CMBS bonds remain in Grade 2.

*Other Matters.* All per share amounts included in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations section have been computed using the weighted average shares used to compute diluted earnings per share, which were

102.9 million and 89.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

We have elected to be taxed as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. As long as we qualify as a regulated investment company, we are not taxed on our investment company taxable income or realized capital gains, to the extent that such taxable income or gains are distributed, or deemed to be distributed, to shareholders on a timely basis. Annual tax distributions generally differ from net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the fiscal year due to timing differences in the recognition of income and expenses, returns of capital and net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, which are not included in taxable income.

In order to maintain our status as a regulated investment company, we must, in general, (1) continue to qualify as a business development company; (2) derive at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, gains from the sale of securities and other specified types of income; (3) meet investment diversification requirements as defined in the Internal Revenue Code; and (4) distribute annually to shareholders at least 90% of our investment company taxable income as defined in the Internal Revenue Code. We intend to take all steps necessary to continue to qualify as a regulated investment company. However, there can be no assurance that we will continue to qualify for such treatment in future years.



**Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999**

The following table summarizes our condensed operating results for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999:

					Percent		Percent	
	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	1999	Change
					Change		Change	
<b>Interest and Related Portfolio Income</b>								
Interest and dividends	\$240,464	\$182,307	\$58,157	32%	\$182,307	\$121,112	\$61,195	51%
Premiums from loan dispositions	2,504	16,138	(13,634)	(84%)	16,138	14,284	1,854	13%
Fees and other income	46,142	13,144	32,998	251%	13,144	5,744	7,400	129%
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
Total interest and related portfolio income	289,110	211,589	77,521	37%	211,589	141,140	70,449	50%
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								
<hr/>								

**Expenses**



---

Income tax benefit  
 412 412 %

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains  
 179,463 112,717 66,746 59% 112,717 71,041 41,676 59%

**Net Realized and Unrealized Gains**

Net realized gains (losses)  
 661 15,523 (14,862) \* 15,523 25,391 (9,868) \*

Net unrealized gains  
 20,603 14,861 5,742 \* 14,861 2,138 12,723 \*

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Total net realized and unrealized gains  
 21,264 30,384 (9,120) \* 30,384 27,529 2,855 \*

---



---



---



---



---

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations

\$200,727 \$143,101 \$57,626 40% \$143,101 \$98,570 \$44,531 45%

Diluted earnings per share

\$2.16 \$1.94 \$0.22 11% \$1.94 \$1.64 \$0.30 18%

Weighted average shares outstanding diluted

93,003 73,472 19,531 27% 73,472 60,044 13,428 22%

\* Net realized and net unrealized gains and losses can fluctuate significantly from year to year. As a result, comparisons of net realized and net unrealized gains and losses may not be meaningful.

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income, results from total interest and related portfolio income earned, less total expenses incurred in our operations, plus net realized and unrealized gains or losses.

Total interest and related portfolio income includes interest income, premiums from loan dispositions and fees and other income.

	<b>For the Years Ended December, 31,</b>		
	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>1999</b>
<b>(\$ in millions, except per share amounts)</b>			
Total Interest and Related Portfolio Income	\$289.1	\$211.6	\$141.1
Per share			
\$3.11 \$2.88 \$2.35			

The increase in interest income earned results primarily from continued growth of our investment portfolio and our focus on increasing our overall portfolio yield. Our investment portfolio, excluding non-interest bearing equity interests in portfolio companies, increased by 25% to \$1,842.4 million at December 31, 2001 from \$1,471.8 million at December 31, 2000, and increased by 29% during 2000 from \$1,141.2 million at December 31, 1999. The weighted average yield on the interest bearing investments in the portfolio at December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was as follows:

	December 31,		
	2001	2000	1999
Private Finance	14.8%	14.6%	14.2%
Commercial Real Estate Finance			
13.5% 13.1% 12.3%			
Total Portfolio			
14.3% 14.1% 13.0%			

Included in net premiums from loan dispositions are premiums from loan sales and premiums received on the early repayment of loans. Premiums from loan sales were \$0.5 million, \$13.3 million and \$10.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. This premium income for 2000 and 1999 was higher primarily due to the loan sale activities of Allied Capital Express prior to its merger with Business Loan Express.

Prepayment premiums were \$2.0 million, \$2.8 million and \$3.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. While the scheduled maturities of private finance and commercial real estate loans range from five to ten years, it is not unusual for our borrowers to refinance or pay off their debts to us ahead of schedule. Because we seek to finance primarily seasoned, performing companies, such companies at times can secure lower cost financing as their balance sheets strengthen, or as more favorable interest rates become available. Therefore, we generally structure our loans to require a prepayment premium for the first three to five years of the loan.

Fees and other income primarily include fees related to financial structuring, diligence, management services to portfolio companies, guaranties and other advisory services. We generate fee income for the transaction services and management services that we provide. As a business development company, we are required to make significant managerial assistance available to the companies in our investment portfolio.

Fees and other income for the year ended December 31, 2001 primarily included fees of \$15.5 million related to structuring and diligence, fees of \$16.6 million related to transaction services provided to portfolio companies, and fees of \$13.1 million related to management services provided to portfolio companies, other advisory services and guaranty fees. Fees and other income for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999 primarily included structuring and diligence fees of \$6.0 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, and management services and advisory fees of \$3.1 million and \$3.2 million, respectively. Fees and other income are generally related to specific transactions or services, and therefore may vary substantially from period to period. Points or loan origination fees that represent yield enhancement on a loan are capitalized and amortized into interest income over the life of the loan.

Operating expenses include interest, employee and administrative expenses. Our single largest expense is interest on our indebtedness. The fluctuations in interest expense during 2001, 2000 and 1999 are attributable to changes in the level of our borrowings and the

related interest rate charged thereon. Our borrowing activity and weighted average interest cost, including related fees and expenses, were as follows:

(\$ in millions)	2001	2000	1999
Total outstanding debt	\$1,020.8	\$786.6	\$592.9
Average outstanding debt			
\$847.1 \$707.4 \$461.5			
Weighted average cost			
7.0% 8.3% 7.9%			
Business development company asset coverage*			
245% 245% 228%			

\* As a business development company, we are generally required to maintain a ratio of 200% of total assets to total borrowings.

Employee expenses include salaries and employee benefits. The increases in salaries and employee benefits for the periods presented reflect wage increases and the experience level of employees hired. Total employees were 97, 97 and 129 at December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. As part of the recapitalization of Allied Capital Express discussed above, 37 of our employees were transferred to Business Loan Express at the end of 2000. Expenses related to these employees are reflected in employee expense for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999.

Administrative expenses include the leases for our headquarters in Washington, DC and our regional offices, travel costs, stock record expenses, directors fees, legal and accounting fees and various other expenses. Administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999 included expenses related to regional offices of Allied Capital Express. The cost of these regional offices was transferred to Business Loan Express at the beginning of 2001. For the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, employee and administrative costs as a percentage of total interest and related portfolio income less interest expense plus net realized and unrealized gains was 18%, 19% and 21%, respectively.

Net realized gains resulted from the sale of equity securities associated with certain private finance investments and the realization of unamortized discount resulting from the sale and early repayment of private finance loans, commercial mortgage loans and CMBS, offset by losses on investments. Net realized and unrealized gains for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

(in millions)	2001	2000	1999
Realized gains	\$10.1	\$28.6	\$31.5
Realized losses			
(9.4) (13.1) (6.1)			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Net realized gains			
\$0.7 \$15.5 \$25.4			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			

---

Net unrealized gains  
\$20.6 \$14.9 \$2.1

---

---

---

Realized gains during 2001 primarily resulted from transactions involving three private finance portfolio companies - FTI Consulting, Inc. (\$4.6 million), SunSource Inc. (\$2.5 million), and Southwest PCS, LLC (\$0.8 million), and the sale of CMBS bonds (\$1.7 million). We reversed previously recorded unrealized appreciation of \$6.5 million when these gains were realized in 2001. Realized gains during 2000 and 1999 resulted primarily from transactions involving eight and six portfolio companies, respectively, and we reversed previously recorded unrealized appreciation of \$7.5 million and \$14.6 million, respectively, when these gains were realized.

Realized losses in 2001, 2000 and 1999 represented 0.4%, 0.7% and 0.5% of our total assets, respectively. Realized losses during 2001 resulted primarily from three private



finance portfolio investments - Pico Products, Inc. (\$2.9 million), Allied Office Products, Inc. (\$2.5 million), and Genesis Worldwide, Inc. (\$1.1 million), and the continued liquidation of our whole loan commercial real estate portfolio. Losses realized in 2001 had been recognized in net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income, over time as unrealized depreciation when we determined that the respective portfolio security's value had become impaired. Thus, we reversed previously recorded unrealized depreciation totaling \$8.9 million, \$12.0 million and \$5.4 million when the related losses were realized in 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively.

As discussed in the Portfolio and Investment Activity Private Finance section above, merger and acquisition activity for 2001 was at a slower pace than prior years. This lower level of activity is reflected in the lower amount of net realized gains in 2001 as compared to 2000 and 1999.

For a discussion of our fair value methodology and how it affects unrealized gains and losses, see Unrealized Gains and Losses included in the Comparison of Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001.

During 2001, we increased the value of our equity investment in Business Loan Express by \$15.5 million and recorded unrealized appreciation. We also increased the value of our investment in WyoTech Acquisition Corporation and recorded unrealized appreciation of \$37.0 million. In addition to Business Loan Express and WyoTech, we increased the value of other portfolio investments and recorded unrealized appreciation of a total of \$32.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2001. These companies increased in value because of their continued positive performance and valuation data that would indicate that a valuation increase was necessary.

During the year ended December 31, 2001, we decreased the value of and recorded unrealized depreciation on our investments in Startec Global Communications Corporation by \$14.9 million, Galaxy American Communications, LLC by \$10.4 million, Schwinn Holdings Corporation by \$8.8 million, Avborne, Inc. by \$8.4 million and NETtel Communications, Inc. by \$7.0 million. In addition, we recorded a net decrease in the value of other portfolio investments by a total of \$18.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2001.

All per share amounts included in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations have been computed using the weighted average shares used to compute diluted earnings per share, which were 93.0 million, 73.5 million and 60.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The increases in the weighted average shares reflect the issuance of new shares.

We have elected to be taxed as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. As long as we qualify as a regulated investment company, we are not taxed on our investment company taxable income or realized capital gains, to the extent that such taxable income or gains are distributed, or deemed to be distributed, to shareholders on a timely basis. Annual tax distributions may differ from net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the fiscal year due to timing differences in the recognition of income and expenses, returns of capital and net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, which are not included in taxable income.

In order to maintain our status as a regulated investment company, we must, in general, (1) continue to qualify as a business development company; (2) derive at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, gains from the sale of securities and other specified types of income; (3) meet investment diversification requirements as defined in the Internal Revenue Code; and (4) distribute annually to shareholders at least

90% of our investment company taxable income as defined in the Internal Revenue Code. We intend to take all steps necessary to continue to qualify as a regulated investment company. However, there can be no assurance that we will continue to qualify for such treatment in future years.

## FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

At June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001, we had \$4.3 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, in cash and cash equivalents. We invest otherwise uninvested cash in U.S. government- or agency-issued or guaranteed securities that are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, or in high quality, short-term repurchase agreements fully collateralized by such securities. Our objective is to manage to a low cash balance and fund new originations with our revolving line of credit.

### Debt and Other Commitments

We had outstanding debt at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, as follows:

									Annual Portfolio Return to Cover Interest Payments(2)
	Facility Amount	Amount Outstanding	Interest Cost(1)	Interest	Cost(1)	Interest	Cost(1)	Interest	Payments(2)
(\$ in millions)									
<b>At June 30, 2002</b>									
Notes payable and debentures:									
Unsecured long-term notes									
\$694.0	\$694.0	7.8%	2.1%						
Small Business Administration debentures									
101.8	94.5	8.2%	0.3%						
Auction rate reset note									
75.0	75.0	3.7%	0.1%						
Overseas Private Investment Corporation loan									
5.7	5.7	6.6%	0.0%						
<hr/>									
<hr/>									
<hr/>									
<hr/>									
<hr/>									
Total notes payable and debentures									
\$876.5	\$869.2	7.4%	2.5%						
<hr/>									
<hr/>									
<hr/>									
<hr/>									

Revolving line of credit  
527.5 139.8 4.1%(3) 0.3%

---

---

---

---

Total debt  
\$1,404.0 \$1,009.0 7.2% 2.8%

---

---

---

---

**At December 31, 2001**

Notes payable and debentures:

Unsecured long-term notes  
\$694.0 \$694.0 7.8% 2.2%  
Small Business Administration debentures  
101.8 94.5 7.7% 0.3%  
Auction rate reset note  
81.9 81.9 3.9% 0.1%  
Overseas Private Investment Corporation loan  
5.7 5.7 6.6% 0.0%

---

---

---

---

Total notes payable and debentures  
\$883.4 \$876.1 7.4% 2.6%

---

---

---

---

Revolving line of credit  
497.5 144.7 3.2%(3) 0.3%

---

---

---

---

Total debt  
\$1,380.9 \$1,020.8 7.0% 2.9%

---

---

---

---

---

- (1) The annual interest cost includes the cost of commitment fees and other facility fees that are recognized into interest expense over the contractual life of the respective borrowings.
- (2) The annual portfolio return to cover interest payments is calculated as the June 30, 2002, annualized cost of debt per class of financing divided by total assets at June 30, 2002.
- (3) The current interest rate payable on the revolving line of credit was 4.1% and 3.2% at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, respectively, which excludes the annual cost of commitment fees and other facility fees of \$2.0 million.

**Unsecured Long-Term Notes.** We have issued long-term debt to institutional lenders, primarily insurance companies. The notes have five- or seven-year maturities, with maturity dates beginning in 2003. The notes require payment of interest only semi-annually, and all principal is due upon maturity.

**Small Business Administration Debentures.** We, through our small business investment company subsidiary, have debentures payable to the Small Business Administration with terms of ten years. The notes require payment of interest only semi-annually, and all principal is due upon maturity. Under the small business investment company program, we may borrow up to \$111.7 million from the Small Business Administration. At June 30, 2002, the Small Business Administration has a commitment to lend up to an additional \$7.3 million above the amount outstanding. The commitment expires on September 30, 2005.

**Auction Rate Reset Note.** We have an Auction Rate Reset Senior Note Series A that matures on December 2, 2002 and bears interest at the three-month London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ( LIBOR ) plus 1.75%, which adjusts quarterly. Interest is due quarterly, and we, at our option, may pay or defer such interest payments. The amount outstanding on the note will increase as interest due is deferred. As a means to repay the note, we have entered into an agreement with the placement agent of this note to serve as the placement agent on a future issuance of \$75.0 million of debt, equity or other securities in one or more public or private transactions. Alternatively, we may repay the note in cash without conducting a capital raise. If we choose to pay in cash without conducting a capital raise, we will incur additional expense of approximately \$2.1 million.

**Revolving Line of Credit.** As of June 30, 2002, we have a \$527.5 million unsecured revolving line of credit that expires in August 2003, with the right to extend maturity for one additional year at our sole option under substantially similar terms. This facility was increased by \$30.0 million during the first quarter of 2002 from \$497.5 million at December 31, 2001, and may be further expanded up to \$600 million. As of June 30, 2002, \$382.4 million remains unused and available, net of amounts committed for standby letters of credit of \$5.3 million issued under the line of credit facility. The credit facility bears interest at a rate equal to (i) the one-month LIBOR plus 1.25% or (ii) the higher of (a) the Bank of America, N.A. prime rate or (b) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.50%. The credit facility requires monthly payments of interest, and all principal is due upon maturity.

We have various financial and operating covenants required by the revolving line of credit and the notes payable and debentures. These covenants require us to maintain certain financial ratios, including debt to equity and interest coverage, and a minimum net worth. Our credit facilities limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions. As of June 30, 2002, we were in compliance with these covenants.



(1) The revolving line of credit expires in August 2003, and may be extended under substantially similar terms for one additional year at our sole option. We assume that we would exercise our option to extend the revolving line of credit, resulting in an assumed maturity of August 2004.

The following table shows, as of June 30, 2002, our contractual commitments that may have the effect of creating, increasing or accelerating our liabilities.

(\$ in millions) Commitments	Amount of Commitment Expiration Per Year						
	Total	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	After 2006
Standby letters of credit	\$11.3	\$	\$	\$5.3	\$	\$	\$6.0
Guarantees 52.2 1.0 50.3 0.2 0.7							
<b>Total commitments</b> \$63.5 \$1.0 \$ \$55.6 \$0.2 \$ \$6.7							

**Equity Capital and Dividends**

Because we are a regulated investment company, we distribute income and require external capital for growth. Because we are a business development company, we are limited in the amount of debt capital we may use to fund our growth, since we are generally required to maintain a minimum ratio of 200% of total assets to total borrowings, or approximately a 1 to 1 debt to equity capital ratio.

To support our growth during the three and six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, we raised \$30.0 million, \$49.9 million and \$286.9 million, respectively, in new equity capital through the sale of shares from our shelf registration statement. We issue equity from time to time when we have attractive investment opportunities. In addition, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, we raised \$1.5 million, \$3.1 million and \$6.3 million, respectively, in new equity capital through the issuance of shares through our dividend reinvestment plan. At June 30, 2002, total shareholders equity had increased to \$1,434.5 million.

Our board of directors reviews the dividend rate quarterly, and may adjust the quarterly dividend throughout the year. For the first and second quarters of 2002, the board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.53 and \$0.55 per common share, respectively.



The board of directors has recently declared a dividend of \$0.56 per common share for the third quarter of 2002, which will be paid on September 27, 2002 to shareholders of record on September 13, 2002. Dividends are paid based on our taxable income, which includes our taxable interest and fee income as well as taxable net realized capital gains. Our board of directors evaluates whether to retain or distribute capital gains on an annual basis. Our dividend policy allows us to continue to distribute capital gains, but will also allow us to retain gains that exceed a normal capital gains distribution level, and therefore avoid any unusual spike in dividends in any one year. The dividend policy also enables the board of directors to selectively retain gains to support future growth.

We plan to maintain a strategy of financing our business with cash from operations, through borrowings under short- or long-term credit facilities or other debt securities, through asset sales, or through the sale or issuance of new equity capital. Cash flow from operations before new investments was \$258.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2002, and \$330.8 million, \$494.6 million, and \$420.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. Cash flow from operations before new investments has historically been sufficient to finance our operations.

We maintain a matched-funding philosophy that focuses on matching the estimated maturities of our loan and investment portfolio to the estimated maturities of our borrowings. We use our short-term credit facilities as a means to bridge to long-term financing, which may or may not result in temporary differences in the matching of estimated maturities. We evaluate our interest rate exposure on an ongoing basis. To the extent deemed necessary, we may hedge variable and short-term interest rate exposure through interest rate swaps or other techniques.

At June 30, 2002, our debt to equity ratio was 0.70 to 1 and our weighted average cost of funds was 7.2%. We had \$382.4 million available under our revolving line of credit. As a result of the receipt of \$77.0 million from the sale of WyoTech on July 1, 2002 and the receipt of \$94.7 million from the sale of CMBS bonds on July 31, 2002, there were no amounts drawn on the revolving line of credit as of August 1, 2002. Availability on the revolving line of credit, net of amounts committed for standby letters of credit issued under the line of credit facility, was \$522.2 million on August 1, 2002. We believe that we have access to capital sufficient to fund our ongoing investment and operating activities.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Critical accounting policies are those that are both important to the presentation of our financial condition and results of operations and require management's most difficult, complex or subjective judgments. Our critical accounting policies are those applicable to the valuation of investments and certain revenue recognition matters as discussed below.

***Valuation of Portfolio Investments.*** As a business development company, we invest primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. Our investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. We value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors in accordance with our valuation policy. We determine fair value to be the amount for which an investment could be exchanged in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. Our valuation policy considers the fact that no ready market exists for substantially all of the securities in which

we invest. Our valuation policy is intended to provide a consistent basis for establishing the fair value of the portfolio. We will record unrealized depreciation on investments when we believe that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we believe that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. The value of investments in public securities are determined using quoted market prices discounted for restrictions on resale.

**Loans and Debt Securities.** For loans and debt securities, fair value generally approximates cost unless the borrower's enterprise value or overall financial condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount.

When we receive nominal cost warrants or free equity securities ( nominal cost equity ), we allocate our cost basis in our investment between debt securities and nominal cost equity at the time of origination. At that time, the original issue discount basis of the nominal cost equity is recorded by increasing the cost basis in the equity and decreasing the cost basis in the related debt securities.

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. For loans and debt securities with contractual payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we will not accrue payment-in-kind interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that the payment-in-kind interest is not collectible. Loans classified as Grade 4 or Grade 5 assets do not accrue interest. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount are capitalized and then amortized into interest income using the effective interest method. The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date. Prepayment premiums are recorded on loans when received.

**Equity Securities.** Our equity interests in portfolio companies for which there is no liquid public market are valued at fair value based on the enterprise value of the portfolio company, which is determined using various factors, including cash flow from operations of the portfolio company and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. The determined fair values are generally discounted to account for restrictions on resale and minority control positions.

The value of our equity interests in public companies for which market quotations are readily available is based upon the closing public market price on the balance sheet date. Securities that carry certain restrictions on sale are typically valued at a discount from the public market value of the security.

Dividend income is recorded on cumulative preferred equity securities on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected and on common equity securities on the record date for private companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded companies.

**Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities ( CMBS ).** CMBS are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors

and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

**Residual Interest.** We value our residual interest from a previous securitization and recognize income using the same accounting policies used for the CMBS. The residual interest is carried at fair value based on discounted estimated future cash flows. We recognize income from the residual interest using the effective interest method. At each reporting date, the effective yield is recalculated and used to recognize income until the next reporting date.

**Net Realized and Unrealized Gains or Losses.** Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the cost basis of the investment without regard to unrealized gains or losses previously recognized, and include investments charged off during the year, net of recoveries. Unrealized gains or losses reflect the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period.

**Fee Income.** Fee income includes fees for diligence, structuring, transaction services, management services and investment advisory services rendered by us to portfolio companies and other third parties. Diligence, structuring and transaction services fees are generally recognized as income when services are rendered or when the related transactions are completed. Management and investment advisory services fees are generally recognized as income as the services are rendered.

**SENIOR SECURITIES**

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following tables as of the fiscal year ended December 31, unless otherwise noted. The **N/A** indicates information which the SEC expressly does not require to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1)	Asset Coverage Per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3)	Average Market Value Per Unit(4)
<b>Unsecured Long-term Notes Payable</b>				
1992				
\$0 \$0 \$	N/A			
1993				
0 0	N/A			
1994				
0 0	N/A			
1995				
0 0	N/A			
1996				
0 0	N/A			
1997				
0 0	N/A			
1998				
180,000,000 2,734	N/A			
1999				
419,000,000 2,283	N/A			
2000				
544,000,000 2,445	N/A			
2001				
694,000,000 2,453	N/A			
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)				
694,000,000 2,562	N/A <b>Small Business</b>			
<b>Administration Debentures(5)</b>				
1992				
\$49,800,000 \$5,789 \$	N/A			
1993				
49,800,000 6,013	N/A			
1994				
54,800,000 3,695	N/A			
1995				
61,300,000 2,868	N/A			
1996				
61,300,000 2,485	N/A			
1997				
54,300,000 2,215	N/A			
1998				
47,650,000 2,734	N/A			
1999				
62,650,000 2,283	N/A			
2000				
78,350,000 2,445	N/A			
2001				
94,500,000 2,453	N/A			
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)				

94,500,000 2,562 N/A Auction Rate Reset

**Note**

1992

\$0 \$0 \$ N/A

1993

0 0 N/A

1994

0 0 N/A

1995

0 0 N/A

1996

0 0 N/A

1997

0 0 N/A

1998

0 0 N/A

1999

0 0 N/A

2000

76,598,000 2,445 N/A

2001

81,856,000 2,453 N/A

2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)

75,000,000 2,562 N/A

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1)	Asset Coverage Per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3)	Average Market Value Per Unit(4)
<b>Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loan</b>				
1992				
\$0 \$0 \$	N/A			
1993				
0 0	N/A			
1994				
0 0	N/A			
1995				
0 0	N/A			
1996				
8,700,000 2,485	N/A			
1997				
8,700,000 2,215	N/A			
1998				
5,700,000 2,734	N/A			
1999				
5,700,000 2,283	N/A			
2000				
5,700,000 2,445	N/A			
2001				
5,700,000 2,453	N/A			
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)				
5,700,000 2,562	N/A			
<b>Revolving Lines of Credit</b>				
1992				
\$0 \$0 \$	N/A			
1993				
0 0	N/A			
1994				
32,226,000 3,695	N/A			
1995				
20,414,000 2,868	N/A			
1996				
45,099,000 2,485	N/A			
1997				
38,842,000 2,215	N/A			
1998				
95,000,000 2,734	N/A			
1999				
82,000,000 2,283	N/A			
2000				
82,000,000 2,445	N/A			
2001				
144,750,000 2,453	N/A			
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)				
139,750,000 2,562	N/A			
<b>Master Repurchase Agreement and Master Loan and Security Agreement</b>				
1992				

\$0	\$0	\$	N/A
1993			
0	0		N/A
1994			
23,210,000	3,695		N/A
1995			
0	0		N/A
1996			
85,775,000	2,485		N/A
1997			
225,821,000	2,215		N/A
1998			
6,000,000	2,734		N/A
1999			
23,500,000	2,283		N/A
2000			
0	0		N/A
2001			
0	0		N/A
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)			
0	0		N/A

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1)	Asset Coverage Per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3)	Average Market Value Per Unit(4)
<b>Senior Note Payable(6)</b>				
1992				
\$20,000,000	\$5,789	\$	N/A	
1993				
20,000,000	6,013		N/A	
1994				
20,000,000	3,695		N/A	
1995				
20,000,000	2,868		N/A	
1996				
20,000,000	2,485		N/A	
1997				
20,000,000	2,215		N/A	
1998				
0	0		N/A	
1999				
0	0		N/A	
2000				
0	0		N/A	
2001				
0	0		N/A	
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)				
0	0		N/A	
<b>Bonds Payable</b>				
1992				
\$0	\$0	\$	N/A	
1993				
0	0		N/A	
1994				
0	0		N/A	
1995				
98,625,000	2,868		N/A	
1996				
54,123,000	2,485		N/A	
1997				
0	0		N/A	
1998				
0	0		N/A	
1999				
0	0		N/A	
2000				
0	0		N/A	
2001				
0	0		N/A	
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)				
0	0		N/A	
<b>Redeemable Cumulative Preferred Stock(5)</b>				
1992				
\$1,000,000	\$526	\$100	N/A	
1993				
1,000,000	546	100	N/A	
1994				



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

1,000,000	351	100	N/A
1995			
1,000,000	277	100	N/A
1996			
1,000,000	242	100	N/A
1997			
1,000,000	217	100	N/A
1998			
1,000,000	267	100	N/A
1999			
1,000,000	225	100	N/A
2000			
1,000,000	242	100	N/A
2001			
1,000,000	244	100	N/A
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)			
1,000,000	254	100	N/A

Class and Year				Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1)	Asset Coverage Per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3)	Average Market Value Per Unit(4)
<b>Non-Redeemable Cumulative Preferred Stock(5)</b>							
1992	\$6,000,000	\$526	\$100	N/A			
1993	6,000,000	546	100	N/A			
1994	6,000,000	351	100	N/A			
1995	6,000,000	277	100	N/A			
1996	6,000,000	242	100	N/A			
1997	6,000,000	217	100	N/A			
1998	6,000,000	267	100	N/A			
1999	6,000,000	225	100	N/A			
2000	6,000,000	242	100	N/A			
2001	6,000,000	244	100	N/A			
2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)	6,000,000	254	100	N/A			

- (1) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.
- (2) The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness. This asset coverage ratio is multiplied by \$1,000 to determine the Asset Coverage Per Unit. The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities that is preferred stock is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness, plus the involuntary liquidation preference of the preferred stock (see footnote 3). The Asset Coverage Per Unit for preferred stock is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per share.
- (3) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the involuntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it.
- (4) Not applicable, as senior securities are not registered for public trading.
- (5) Issued by our small business investment company subsidiary to the Small Business Administration. These categories of senior securities are not subject to the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act. See Certain Government Regulations Small Business Administration Regulations.
- (6) We were the obligor on \$15 million of the senior notes. Our small business investment company subsidiary was the obligor on the remaining \$5 million, which is not subject to the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act.

## BUSINESS

### General

As a business development company, we generally provide long-term debt and equity investment capital to support the expansion of primarily private companies in a variety of industries. We generally invest in illiquid securities through privately negotiated transactions. We have been investing in businesses for over 40 years and have financed thousands of private companies nationwide. Today, our investment and lending activity is generally focused in two areas:

#### Private finance and

Commercial real estate finance, primarily the investment in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities.

Our investment portfolio consists primarily of long-term unsecured loans with or without equity features, equity investments in middle market companies, which may or may not constitute a controlling equity interest, non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, and commercial mortgage loans. At June 30, 2002, our investment portfolio totaled \$2.4 billion. Our investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains.

### Corporate History and Offices

Allied Capital Corporation was formed in 1958. On December 31, 1997, Allied Capital Corporation, Allied Capital Corporation II, Allied Capital Commercial Corporation and Allied Capital Advisers, Inc. merged with and into Allied Capital Lending Corporation in a tax-free stock-for-stock exchange. Immediately following the merger, Allied Capital Lending changed its name to Allied Capital Corporation.

We are a Maryland corporation and a closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. We are a registered investment adviser. We have a subsidiary that has also elected to be regulated as a BDC, Allied Investment Corporation, which is licensed under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 as a Small Business Investment Company. See Certain Government Regulations below for further information about small business investment company regulation.

In addition, we have a real estate investment trust subsidiary, Allied Capital REIT, Inc., and several subsidiaries which are single-member limited liability companies established primarily to hold real estate properties. In April 2001, we established a subsidiary, A.C. Corporation ( AC Corp ), which provides diligence and structuring services on private finance and commercial real estate transactions, as well as structuring, transaction, management and advisory services to Allied Capital, its portfolio companies and other third parties.

Our executive offices are located at 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20006 and our telephone number is (202) 331-1112. In addition, we have regional offices in New York and Chicago and we also have an office in Frankfurt, Germany.

## Private Finance

We participate in the private equity business generally by providing privately negotiated long-term debt and equity investment capital. Our private finance investment activity is generally focused on providing junior capital, generally in the form of subordinated debt with or without equity features, such as warrants or options, often referred to as mezzanine financing. In certain situations, we may also take a controlling equity position in a company. Our private financing is generally used to fund growth, buyouts, acquisitions, recapitalizations, note purchases, and bridge financings. We generally invest in private companies though, from time to time, we may invest in public companies that lack access to public capital or whose securities may not be marginable.

At June 30, 2002, 64% of the private finance portfolio consisted of loans and debt securities and 36% consisted of equity securities. In addition, at June 30, 2002, 90% of the private finance portfolio consists of junior securities including mezzanine debt, preferred equity, common equity or warrants or options to purchase preferred or common equity as shown in the table below.

	<u>Senior Notes</u>	<u>Bonds</u>	<u>Mezzanine Debt</u>	<u>Preferred Stock</u>	<u>Warrants/ Options</u>	<u>Public Common Equity</u>	<u>Private Common Equity</u>	<u>Total</u>
Dollars at Value (\$ in millions)	\$ 168.8	\$ 0	\$ 882.0	\$ 124.7	\$ 94.3	\$ 5.1	\$ 360.4	\$ 1,635.3

Our private finance portfolio includes investments in a wide variety of industries, including non-durable consumer products, business services, financial services, light industrial products, retail, education, telecommunications and broadcasting and cable. The industry and geographic compositions of the private finance portfolio at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were as follows:

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
<b>Industry</b>			
Consumer products			
30% 28% 26%			
Business services			
24 22 24			
Financial services			
16 15 16			
Industrial products			
10 10 9			
Retail			
5 5 5			
Education			
5 5 3			
Telecommunications			
3 4 6			
Broadcasting & cable			
2 4 5			
Other			
5 7 6			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			

Total  
100% 100% 100%

---

---

---

**Geographic Region**

Mid-Atlantic  
42% 43% 43%

West  
20 19 17

Midwest  
17 17 18

Southeast  
14 14 12

Northeast  
6 5 8

International  
1 2 2

---

---

---

Total  
100% 100% 100%

---

---

---

*Market and Competition.* Capital providers for the finance of private companies can be generally categorized as shown in the diagram below:

**Capital Provider**

Banks Commercial  
Finance Companies Private  
Placement/ High Yield  
Private Mezzanine Funds  
Allied Capital Private  
Equity Funds

---

**Primary Business**

**Focus** Senior, short- term  
debt Asset-based  
lending Large  
credits  
(private  
> \$50 mm)  
(public  
> \$150 mm) Unsecured  
long- term debt with  
warrants

Preferred and common  
equity Unsecured long-  
term debt with warrants

Preferred and common  
equity Equity

---

**Typical Pricing**

**Spectrum\*** LIBOR+  
[graphic of arrow  
stretching between  
LIBOR+ and 30%+ ]  
30%+

---

\* Based on our market experience.

Banks are primarily focused on providing senior secured and unsecured short-term debt. They typically do not provide meaningful long-term unsecured loans. Commercial finance companies are primarily focused on providing senior secured long-term debt. The private placement and high-yield debt markets are focused primarily on very large financing transactions, typically in excess of the financings we do. We generally do not compete with banks, commercial finance companies, or the private placement/high yield market. Instead, we compete directly with the private mezzanine sector of the private capital market. Private mezzanine funds are also focused on providing unsecured long-term debt to private companies for the types of transactions discussed above. We believe that we have key structural and operational advantages when compared to private mezzanine funds.

Many private mezzanine funds operate with a more expensive cost structure than ours because of carried interest fees paid to the management of the funds. In addition, our access to the public equity markets generally gives us a lower cost of capital than that of private funds. Our lower cost of capital may give us a pricing advantage when competing for new investments. In addition, the perpetual nature of our corporate structure enables us to be a better

long-term partner for our portfolio companies than a traditional mezzanine fund, which typically has a limited life.

Over our 40-year history, we have developed and maintained relationships with intermediaries including investment banks, financial services companies and private mezzanine and equity sponsors, through which we source investment opportunities. Through these relationships, especially those with equity sponsors, we have been able to strengthen our position as a long-term investor. For the transactions in which we have provided debt capital, an equity sponsor provides a reliable source of additional equity capital if the portfolio company requires additional financing. Private equity sponsors also assist us in confirming our own due diligence findings when assessing a new investment opportunity, and they provide assistance and leadership to the portfolio company's management team throughout our investment period.

*Investment Criteria.* When assessing a prospective investment, we look for companies with certain target characteristics, which may or may not be present in the companies in which we invest. Our target characteristics generally include the following:

Management teams with meaningful equity ownership

Dominant or defensible market position

High return on invested capital

Revenues of \$50 million to \$500 million

Stable operating margins

EBITDA of at least \$5 million

Solid cash flow margins

Sound balance sheets

We generally target and do not target the following industries, though we will consider investments in any industry if the prospective company demonstrates unique characteristics that make it an attractive investment opportunity:

<b>Industries Targeted</b> <i>Less Cyclical/Cash Flow Intensive/ High Return on Capital</i>	<b>Industries Not Targeted</b> <i>Cyclical/Capital Intensive/ Low Return on Capital</i>
Consumer products	Heavy equipment
Business services	Natural resources
Financial services	Commodity retail
Light industrial products	Low value-add distribution
Broadcasting/Cable	Agriculture
	Transportation

*Investment Structure.* Once we have determined that a prospective portfolio company is suitable for investment, we work with the management and the other capital providers, including senior, junior and equity capital providers, to structure a deal. We negotiate among these parties to agree on how our investment is expected to relate relative to the other capital in the portfolio company's capital structure. Generally, our private finance portfolio companies seek a component of senior capital above us and an equity piece below us.

Our private finance mezzanine investments are generally structured as an unsecured, subordinated loan that carries a relatively high contractual fixed interest rate generally in excess of 12%, to provide interest income. Approximately 97% of the loans and debt securities in the private finance portfolio have fixed rates of interest. The loans generally have interest-only payments in the early years and payments of both principal and interest in the later years, with maturities of five to ten years, although debt maturities and principal amortization schedules vary. Such payments are generally made to us quarterly.

Our mezzanine debt instruments are tailored to the facts and circumstances of the deal. The specific structure is negotiated over a period of several weeks and is designed to protect our rights and manage our risk in the transaction. We may structure the debt instrument to require restrictive affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien





protection, equity calls, take control provisions and board observation. Our private finance mezzanine investments may include equity features, such as warrants or options to buy a minority interest in the portfolio company. The warrants we receive with our debt securities generally require only a nominal cost to exercise, and thus, as the portfolio company appreciates in value, we achieve additional investment return from this equity interest. We may structure the warrants to provide minority rights provisions and event-driven puts. We seek to achieve additional investment return from the appreciation and sale of our warrants. We generally target a total return of 16% to 25% for our private finance mezzanine investments. The typical private finance structure focuses, first, on the protection of our investment principal and then on investment return.

We exit our private finance investments generally when a liquidity event takes place, such as the sale, recapitalization or initial public offering of such portfolio company. Generally, our warrants expire five years after the related debt is repaid. The warrants typically include registration rights, which allow us to sell the securities if the portfolio company completes a public offering. Most of the gains we realize from our warrant portfolio arise as a result of the sale of the portfolio company to another business or through a recapitalization. Historically, we have not been dependent on the public equity markets for the sale of our warrant positions.

We may also acquire preferred or common equity in a company as a part of our private finance investing activities, particularly when we see a unique opportunity to profit from the growth of a company. Preferred equity investments may be structured with a dividend yield, which would provide us with a current return. With respect to preferred or common equity investments, we generally target an investment return of 25% to 40%.

In addition to our private finance mezzanine investment activities, we may acquire more than 50% of the common stock of a company in a control buyout transaction. In addition to our common equity investment, we may also provide additional capital to the controlled portfolio company in the form of senior loans, subordinated debt or preferred stock. The types of companies that we would acquire through a control buyout transaction are generally the same types of companies that we would invest in through our other private finance investing activities. In particular, we may see opportunities to acquire illiquid public companies and take them private. We intend to be selective about the companies in which we would acquire a controlling interest to ensure that we maintain a diversified portfolio with respect to industry types.

We generally structure our control investments such that we earn a current return through a combination of interest income on our senior loans and subordinated debt, dividends on our preferred and common stock, and management or transaction services fees to compensate us for the managerial assistance that we provide to a controlled portfolio company. For these types of investments, we generally target an overall investment return on control investments of 25% to 40%.

We fund new investments using cash, through the issuance of common equity, the reinvestment of previously accrued interest and dividends in debt and equity securities, or the current reinvestment of interest and dividend income through the receipt of a debt or equity security (payment-in-kind income). From time to time, we may also opt to reinvest accrued interest receivable in a new debt or equity security, in lieu of receiving such interest in cash and funding a subsequent growth investment. When we acquire a controlling interest in a company, we may have the opportunity to acquire the company's equity with our common stock. The issuance of our stock as consideration may provide us

with the benefit of raising equity without having to access the public markets in an underwritten offering, including the added benefit of the elimination of any underwriter commissions.

As a business development company, we are required to make significant managerial assistance available to the companies in our investment portfolio. In addition to the interest and dividends received from our private finance investments, we will often generate additional fee income for the structuring, diligence, transaction and management services and guarantees we provide to our portfolio companies.

### **Commercial Real Estate Finance**

Our commercial real estate investment activity is primarily focused on the investment in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, which we refer to as CMBS. As an investor, we believe that CMBS has attractive risk/return characteristics. The CMBS bonds in which we invest are non-investment grade, which means that nationally recognized statistical rating organizations rate them below the top four investment-grade rating categories (i.e., AAA through BBB ), and are sometimes referred to as junk bonds. Unlike most junk bonds, which are typically unsecured debt instruments, the non-investment grade CMBS bonds in which we invest are secured by an underlying collateral pool of commercial mortgage loans, which are, in turn, secured by commercial real estate. The underlying collateral for our CMBS bonds consists of senior mortgage loans on commercial real estate properties where the loans, on average, were underwritten to achieve a loan to value ratio of approximately 70%. We invest in CMBS bonds on the initial issuance of the CMBS bond offering, and are able to underwrite and negotiate to acquire the securities at a significant discount from their face amount, generally resulting in an estimated yield to maturity ranging from 13% to 16%. We find the yields for CMBS bonds attractive given their collateral protection.

We believe this risk/return dynamic exists in the market because there are significant barriers to entry for a non-investment grade CMBS investor. First, non-investment grade CMBS are long-term investments and require long-term investment capital. Our capital structure, which is in excess of 50% equity capital, is well suited for this asset class. Second, when we purchase CMBS bonds in an initial issuance, we re-underwrite the mortgage loans in the underlying collateral pool, and we meet with issuers to discuss the nature and type of loans we will accept into the pool. We have significant commercial mortgage loan underwriting expertise, both in terms of the number of professionals we employ and the depth of their commercial real estate experience. Access to this type of expertise is another barrier to entry into this market.

As a non-investment grade CMBS investor, we recognize that non-investment grade bonds have a higher degree of risk than do investment-grade bonds. Non-investment grade securities are considered speculative, and their capacity to pay principal and interest in accordance with the terms of their issue is not ensured. They tend to be less liquid, may have a higher risk of default, and may be more difficult to value. We invest in non-investment grade CMBS bonds represented by the BB+ to non-rated tranches of a CMBS issuance. The non-investment grade CMBS bonds in which we invest are junior in priority for payment of principal and interest to the more senior tranches of the related CMBS bond issuance. Cash flow from the underlying mortgages generally is allocated first to the senior tranches, with the most senior tranches having a priority right to the cash flow. Then, any remaining cash flow is allocated generally, among the other tranches in order of their relative seniority. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses

on the underlying mortgages resulting in reduced cash flows, our most subordinate tranche will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, our CMBS bonds were subordinate to 92% to 97% of the tranches of bonds issued in various CMBS transactions.

To mitigate the risks associated with a CMBS investment discussed above, we perform extensive due diligence prior to each investment in CMBS. The underwriting procedures and criteria used to underwrite each of the commercial mortgage loans in each collateral pool are described in detail below. We will only invest in CMBS when we believe, as a result of our underwriting procedures, that the underlying mortgage pool adequately secures our position. At June 30, 2002, the underlying pools of mortgage loans that are collateral for our CMBS bonds consisted of approximately 4,100 commercial mortgage loans with a total outstanding principal balance of \$22.9 billion. These mortgage loans are secured by properties located in diverse geographic locations across the United States, and include a variety of property types such as retail, multi-family housing, office, and hospitality.

The property types and the geographic composition of the underlying mortgage loans securing the CMBS bonds calculated using the outstanding principal balance at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and using the underwritten principal balance at December 31, 2000 were as follows:

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
<b>Property Type</b>			
Retail	31%	31%	32%
Housing	27	27	30
Office	21	22	21
Hospitality	7	7	8
Other	14	13	9
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Total	100%	100%	100%
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<b>Geographic Region</b>			
West	31%	32%	31%
Mid-Atlantic	25	24	23
Midwest	22	21	22

Southeast  
17 17 19  
Northeast  
5 6 5

---

---

---

Total  
100% 100% 100%

---

---

---

In addition to our CMBS bond investments, we have invested in the preferred shares of three collateralized debt obligations, or CDOs, secured by investment grade unsecured debt issued by various real estate investment trusts, or REITs, and non-investment grade CMBS bonds. The preferred shares are junior in priority for payment of principal to the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying collateral resulting in reduced cash flows, the preferred shares will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, our preferred shares in the CDOs were subordinate to approximately 95% of the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. The yield on the CDOs at June 30, 2002 was 17.2%.

Our CMBS investing activity complements our private finance activity because it provides a steady stream of recurring interest income. In addition, given the depth of our commercial real estate experience and the due diligence that we perform prior to an investment in CMBS, we have from time to time received structuring and diligence fees upon the investment in CMBS bonds. These fees are separately negotiated for each

transaction. In order to maintain a balanced investment portfolio, we expect to limit our investment in CMBS to approximately 20% to 25% of total assets.

### **Investment Advisory Services**

We are a registered investment adviser, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, and have a wholly owned subsidiary that has an investment advisory agreement to manage a private investment fund. The revenue generated from this agreement is not material to our operations.

### **Investment Sourcing**

We maintain a network of relationships with investors, lenders and intermediaries including:

private mezzanine and equity investors;

boutique investment banks;

business brokers;

merger and acquisition advisors;

financial services companies; and

banks, law firms and accountants.

We believe that our experience and reputation provide a competitive advantage in originating new investments. We have established an extensive network of investment referral relationships over our history.

### **Investment Approval and Underwriting Procedures**

In assessing new investment opportunities, we follow an institutionalized process which includes a due diligence process and a centralized credit and investment approval process requiring committee review, all of which are described below.

**Private Finance.** The typical private finance transaction requires two to four months of diligence and structuring before funding occurs. The due diligence process is significantly longer for those transactions in which we take a control position or substantial equity stake in the company. The key steps in our private finance investment process are as follows:

Initial investment screening

Presentation of investment to investment professionals at weekly meeting

Initial approval of the investment by the investment committee

Due diligence completed and investment structured

Independent internal peer review of the investment completed

Final approval of the investment by the investment committee

Approval of the investment by the executive committee of the board of directors (for all investments greater than \$10 million)

Investment is funded

In a typical private financing, we thoroughly review, analyze and substantiate, through due diligence, the business plan and operations of the potential portfolio company. We

perform financial due diligence, often with assistance of an accounting firm; perform operational due diligence, often with the assistance of an industry consultant; study the industry and competitive landscape; and conduct numerous reference checks with current and former employees, customers, suppliers and competitors.

Private finance transactions are approved by an investment committee consisting of our most senior officers and chaired by our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, William L. Walton. The private finance approval process benefits from the experience of the investment committee members and from the experience of our other investment professionals who have significant professional experience. For every transaction of \$10 million or greater, we also require approval from the executive committee of the board of directors in addition to the investment committee approval. Even after all such approvals are received, due diligence must be successfully completed with final investment committee approval before funds are disbursed to a portfolio company.

**CMBS.** We receive extensive packages of information regarding the mortgage loans comprising a CMBS pool. We work with the issuer, the investment bank, and the rating agencies in performing our diligence on a CMBS investment. The typical CMBS investment takes between two to three months to complete because of the breadth and depth of our diligence procedures. The key steps in our CMBS investment process are as follows:

Review initial loan collateral pool data

Prepare and submit a preliminary bid letter to purchase non-investment grade bonds

Commence underwriting process for loans in collateral pool including physical site inspection

Review re-underwriting data for the entire pool

Submit bond purchase to investment committee for approval

Submit bond purchase to executive committee of the board of directors for approval

Complete final pricing and structuring of investment

Fund investment

We re-underwrite the underlying commercial mortgage loans securing the CMBS. We challenge the estimate of underwriteable cash flow and challenge necessary carve-outs, such as replacement reserves. We study the trends of the industry and geographic location of each property, and independently assess our own estimate of the anticipated cash flow over the period of the loan. Our loan officers and consultants physically inspect the collateral properties, and assess appraised values based on our own opinion of comparable market values.

Based on the findings of our diligence procedures, we may reject certain mortgage loans from inclusion in the pool. We then formulate our negotiated price and discount to achieve an effective loss-adjusted yield on our investment over a ten-year period to approximate 13% to 16%.

CMBS transactions are approved by an investment committee consisting of our most senior officers and chaired by our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, William L. Walton. CMBS transactions over \$10 million are reviewed and approved by the executive committee of the board of directors.



## Portfolio Management

**Portfolio Diversity.** We monitor the portfolio to maintain industry diversity. We currently do not have a policy with respect to concentrating (i.e., investing 25% or of our total assets) in any industry or group of industries and currently our portfolio is not concentrated. We may or may not concentrate in any industry or group of industries in the future.

**Loan Servicing.** Our loan servicing staff is responsible for routine loan servicing, which includes:

delinquency monitoring;

payment processing;

borrower inquiries;

escrow analysis and processing;

third-party reporting; and

insurance and tax administration.

In addition, our staff is responsible for special servicing activities including delinquency monitoring and collection, workout administration and management of foreclosed assets.

## Portfolio Monitoring and Valuation

We use a grading system in order to help us monitor the credit quality of our portfolio and the potential for capital gains.

**Grading System.** The grading system assigns grades to investments from 1 to 5, and the portfolio was graded at June 30, 2002 as follows:

Grade	Description	Portfolio at Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
		(in millions)	
1	Probable capital gain	\$ 793.6	33.3%
2	Performing security	1,400.0	58.8
3	Close monitoring no loss of principal or interest expected	46.7	2.0
4	Workout Some loss of current interest expected	43.6	1.8
5	Workout Some loss of principal expected	97.1	4.1
		<u>\$2,381.0</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

**Valuation Methodology.** We determine the fair value of each investment in our portfolio on a quarterly basis. At June 30, 2002, \$2,381.0 million, or 93% of our total assets, represented investments recorded at value. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) for all other securities and assets, fair value is as determined in good faith by the board of directors. Since there is typically no ready market for the investments in our portfolio, we

value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Because of the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily ascertainable market value, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses. Instead, we must determine the fair value of each individual investment on a quarterly basis. We will record unrealized depreciation on investments when we believe that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. Changes in fair value are recorded in the statement of operations as unrealized gains and losses.

As a business development company, we invest primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. The structure of each debt and equity security is specifically negotiated to enable us to protect our investment and maximize our returns. We include many terms governing interest rate, repayment terms, prepayment penalties, financial covenants, operating covenants, ownership parameters, dilution parameters, liquidation preferences, voting rights, and put or call rights. Our investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. Because of the type of investments that we make and the nature of our business, our valuation process requires an analysis of various factors. Our fair value methodology includes the examination of, among other things, the underlying investment performance, financial condition and market changing events that impact valuation.

*Valuation Methodology Private Finance.* Our process for determining the fair value of a private finance investment begins with determining the enterprise value of the portfolio company. The fair value of our investment is based upon the enterprise value at which the portfolio company could be sold in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The liquidity event whereby we exit a private finance investment is generally the sale, recapitalization or, in some cases, the initial public offering of the portfolio company.

There is no one methodology to determine enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which we derive a single estimate of enterprise value. To determine the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze its historical and projected financial results of the portfolio company. We generally require portfolio companies to provide annual audited and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year. Typically in the private equity business, companies are bought and sold based upon multiples of EBITDA, cash flow, net income, revenues or in limited instances book value. When using EBITDA to determine enterprise value, we may adjust EBITDA for non-recurring items. Such adjustments are intended to normalize EBITDA to reflect the portfolio company's earnings power. Adjustments to EBITDA may include compensation to previous owners, or acquisition, recapitalization or restructuring related items.

In determining a multiple to use for valuation purposes, we look to private merger and acquisition statistics, discounted public trading multiples or industry practices. In estimating a reasonable multiple, we consider not only the fact that our portfolio company may be private relative to a peer group, but the size and scope of our portfolio company and its specific strengths and weaknesses. In some cases, the best valuation methodology

may be a discounted cash flow analysis based upon future projections. If a portfolio company is distressed, a liquidation analysis may provide the best indication of enterprise value.

If there is adequate enterprise value to support the repayment of our debt, the fair value of our loan or debt security normally corresponds to cost unless the borrower's condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount. The fair value of equity interests in portfolio companies are determined based upon various factors, including the enterprise value remaining for equity holders after the repayment of the portfolio company's debt and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's equity interest or other liquidity events. The determined equity values are generally discounted when we have a minority position, restrictions on resale, specific concerns about the receptivity of the capital markets to a specific company at a certain time, or other factors.

*Valuation Methodology – CMBS Bonds.* CMBS bonds are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model which utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS bonds from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS bonds, as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS bonds is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

*Valuation Process.* The following is a description of the steps we take each quarter to determine the fair value of our portfolio.

Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals responsible for the portfolio investment, led by the Managing Director who is responsible for the relationship.

Preliminary valuation conclusions are then discussed and documented in a valuation write-up and/ or worksheet and then discussed with our portfolio management team under the supervision of the Chief Financial Officer.

The investment committee, consisting of our most senior officers and chaired by our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, William L. Walton, meets to discuss valuations as preliminarily determined and documented by each deal team, questions the valuation data and conclusions, and arrives at an investment committee view of valuation.

The investment committee provides comments on the preliminary valuation and the deal team and portfolio management team respond and supplement the documentation based upon those comments.

The valuation documentation is updated and distributed to our board of directors and the audit committee of the board of directors.

The audit committee meets in advance of the board of directors to discuss the valuations and supporting documentation.

The board of directors meets to discuss valuations and review the input of the audit committee and management.

To the extent changes or additional information is deemed necessary, a follow-up board meeting, executive committee meeting or audit committee meeting may take place.

The board of directors determines the final fair value of the portfolio in good faith.

**Portfolio Monitoring.** We monitor loan delinquencies in order to assess the appropriate course of action and overall portfolio quality. With respect to our private finance portfolio, investment professionals closely monitor the status and performance of each individual investment throughout each quarter. This portfolio company monitoring process includes discussions with the senior management team of the company's financial performance, the review of current financial statements and generally includes attendance at portfolio company board meetings. Through the process, investments that may require closer monitoring are generally detected early, and for each such investment, an appropriate course of action is determined. For the private finance portfolio, loan delinquencies or payment default is not necessarily an indication of credit quality or the need to pursue active workout of a portfolio investment. Because we are a provider of long-term privately negotiated investment capital, it is not atypical for us to defer payment of principal or interest from time to time. As a result, the amount of our private finance portfolio that is delinquent at any one time may vary. The nature of our private finance portfolio relationships frequently provide an opportunity for us to restructure the debt and equity capital of the portfolio company. During such restructuring, we may not receive or accrue interest or dividend payments. Our senior investment professionals actively work with the portfolio company in these instances to negotiate an appropriate course of action.

The investment portfolio is priced to provide current returns for shareholders assuming that a portion of the portfolio at any time may not be accruing interest currently. We also price our investments for a total return including current interest or dividends plus capital gains from sale of equity securities. Therefore, the amount of loans that are delinquent is not necessarily an indication of future principal loss or loss of anticipated investment return. Our portfolio grading system is used as a means to assess loss of current interest (Grade 4 assets) or loss of investment principal (Grade 5 assets). We expect that a certain number of portfolio companies will be in the Grade 4 or 5 categories from time to time. Part of the business of private finance is working with troubled portfolio companies to improve their businesses and protect our investment. The number of portfolio companies and related investment amount included in Grades 4 and 5 may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter. We continue to follow our historical practice of working with a troubled portfolio company in order to recover the maximum amount of our investment, but record unrealized depreciation for the full amount of the expected loss when such exposure is identified.

With respect to our CMBS portfolio, we monitor the performance of the individual loans in the underlying collateral pool through market data and discussions with the pool master servicers and special servicers. The master servicers are responsible for the day-to-day loan servicing functions, including billing, payment processing, collections on loans less than 60 days past due, tax and insurance escrow processing, and property inspections. The special servicers are responsible for collections on loans greater than 60 days past due, including workout

administration and management of foreclosed properties. We discuss the status of past due or underperforming loans with the master servicers on a monthly basis. When a loan moves to a special servicer, a workout plan is formulated by the special servicer and generally reviewed by us as the directing certificate holder. Once reviewed by us, the special servicer carries out the workout plan, updating us on the status. We have the ability to replace the named special servicer at any time. With respect to our collateralized debt obligation, or CDO investments, we act as the disposition consultant with respect to two of the CDOs, which allows us to approve disposition plans for individual collateral securities. For these services, we collect annual fees based on the outstanding collateral pool balance.

## **Employees**

At June 30, 2002, we employed 103 individuals including investment and portfolio management professionals, operations professionals and administrative staff. The majority of these individuals are located in the Washington, DC office. We believe that our relations with our employees are excellent.

## **Legal Proceedings**

As of August 13, 2002, we are aware of seven class action lawsuits that have been filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against us, certain of our directors and officers and our former independent auditors, Arthur Andersen LLP, with respect to alleged violations of the securities laws. All of the actions essentially duplicate one another, pleading essentially the same allegations. The complaints filed in the lawsuits allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, specifically alleging, among other things, that we misstated the value of certain portfolio investments in our financial statements, which allegedly resulted in the purchase of our common stock by purported class members at artificially inflated prices. Several of the complaints also allege state law claims for common law fraud. The lawsuits seek compensatory and other damages, and costs and expenses associated with the litigation. We believe that each of the lawsuits is without merit, and we intend to defend each of these lawsuits vigorously. While we do not expect these matters to materially affect our financial condition or results of operations, there can be no assurance of any particular outcome.

We are also a party to certain other lawsuits in the normal course of our business. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect that these proceedings will have a material effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

## PORTFOLIO COMPANIES

The following is a listing of our portfolio companies in which we had an equity investment at June 30, 2002. The portfolio companies are presented in three categories – companies more than 25% owned which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and, therefore, are deemed controlled by us under the 1940 Act; companies owned 5% to 25% which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own 5% to 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company or where we hold one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors and, therefore, are deemed to be an affiliated person under the 1940 Act; and companies less than 5% owned which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and where we have no other affiliations with such portfolio company.

We make available significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. We generally receive rights to observe the meetings of our portfolio companies' board of directors, and may have one or more voting seats on their boards. For information relating to the amount and nature of our investments in portfolio companies, see our consolidated statement of investments at June 30, 2002 at pages F-6 to F-14.

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Title of Securities Held by the Company	Percentage of Class Held(1)
<b>Companies More Than 25% Owned</b>			
Acme Paging, L.P.(2)(3) Paging Services Equity Interests 1.8% 6080 SW 40th Street, Suite 3 Equity Interests Miami, FL 33155 in Affiliate 76.9% American Healthcare Services, Inc. Consumer Health Common Stock 80.3% (formerly Physicians Specialty Services Provider Corporation)(2)(3)  1150 Lake Hearn Drive  Atlanta, GA 30342			
Business Loan Express, Inc.(2)(3) Small Business Lender Preferred Stock 100.0% 645 Madison Ave. Common Stock 94.9% 19th Floor  New York, NY 10022			

The Color Factory  
Inc.(2)(3)  
Cosmetic Manufacturer  
Preferred Stock 100.0%  
11312 Penrose Street  
Common  
Stock 100.0%  
Sun Valley, CA 91352

Directory Investment  
Corporation(2)(3)  
Telephone Directories  
Common Stock 50.0%  
1919 Pennsylvania Avenue,  
N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006

Directory Lending  
Corporation(2)(3)  
Telephone Directories  
Common Stock 50.0%  
1919 Pennsylvania Avenue,  
N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006

EDM Consulting, LLC  
Environmental Equity  
Interest 25.0%  
14 Macopin Avenue  
Consulting  
Montclair, NJ 07043

Elmhurst Consulting,  
LLC(2)(3)  
Consulting Firm Equity  
Interest 100% 360 W.  
Butterfield Road,  
Common Stock in Suite  
400 Controlled  
Company 95.0%  
Elmhurst, IL 60126

Foresite Towers, LLC(2)(3)  
Tower Common Equity  
Interest 70.0%  
22 Iverness Center Parkway  
Leasing Series A  
Preferred  
Suite 50  
Equity Interest 100.0%  
Birmingham, AL 35242  
Series B Preferred  
Equity Interest 100.0%





Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Title of Securities Held by the Company	Percentage of Class Held(1)
Gordian Group, Inc.(2)(3)  499 Park Avenue 5th Floor New York, NY 10022	Financial Advisory Services	Common Stock	100.0%
HealthASPex, Inc.(2)(3) Third Party Class A Convertible 2812 Trinity Square Drive Administrator Preferred Stock 69.9% Carrollton, TX 75006			
Class B Convertible Preferred Stock 67.3% Common Stock 45.8% The Hillman Companies, Inc. (formerly SunSource Inc.)(2)(3) Merchandiser of Retail Common Stock 93.2% One Logan Square Hardware Supplies Philadelphia, PA 19013			
HMT, Inc. Storage Tank Convertible Preferred 1422 FM 1960 W. Maintenance & Stock 36.4% Suite 350 Repair Common Stock 26.1% Houston, TX 77068			
Warrants to Purchase Common Stock 10.0% Monitoring Solutions, Inc.			

Air Emissions

Common  
Stock 25.0%  
4303 South High  
School Road

Monitoring

Warrants to  
Purchase  
Indianapolis, IN  
46241

Common  
Stock 50.0%  
MVL Group,  
Inc.(2)(3)

Market Research

Common  
Stock 63.7%  
1061 E. Indiantown  
Road

Services  
Suite 300

Jupiter, FL 33477

Spa Lending  
Corporation(2)(3)

Health Spas

Series A Preferred  
Stock 100.0%  
1919 Pennsylvania  
Avenue, N.W.

Series B Preferred  
Stock 68.4%  
Washington, DC  
20006

Series C Preferred  
Stock 46.3%

Common  
Stock 62.1%  
STS Operating, Inc.  
(d/b/a SunSource  
Technology  
Services, Inc.)(3)

Engineering Design  
and Common  
Stock 42.2%  
2301 Windsor Court  
Services  
Addison, IL 60101

Sure-Tel, Inc.(3)

Prepaid Telephone  
Preferred  
Stock 50.0%  
5 North McCormick  
Services Company

Common  
Stock 37.0%

Oklahoma City, OK  
73127

Total Foam, Inc.  
Packaging Systems  
Common  
Stock 49.0%  
P.O. Box 688

Ridgefield, CT 06877

WyoTech Acquisition  
Corporation(2)(3)(4)  
Vocational School  
Preferred  
Stock 100.0%  
4373 N. 3rd Street  
Common  
Stock 99.0%  
Laramie, WY 82072

**Companies 5% to  
25% Owned**

Aspen Pet Products,  
Inc.  
Pet Product Series B  
Preferred  
Stock 40.8%  
11701 East 53rd Ave.  
Provider Series A  
Common  
Stock 4.7%  
Denver, CO 80239

Autania AG  
Machine and Tool  
Common  
Stock 6.2%  
Industriestrasse 7  
Manufacturer  
65779 Kelkheim

Germany

Colibri Holding  
Corporation  
Outdoor Living  
Products Preferred  
Stock 5.9%  
2201 S. Walbash  
Street  
Common  
Stock 4.2%  
Denver, CO 80231  
Warrants to  
Purchase  
Common Stock 2.4%

CorrFlex Graphics,  
LLC(3)

Packaging  
Manufacturer

Warrants to  
Purchase 4.8%  
P.O. Box 1337

Common Stock  
Monroe, NC 28110

Options to  
Purchase 7.0%  
Common Stock

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Title of Securities Held by the Company	Percentage of Class Held(1)
Csabai Canning Factory Rt. 5600 Békéscasba Békís: vt 52-54 Hungary	Food Processing	Hungarian Quotas	9.2%
CyberRep(4) Operator of Call Service Warrants to Purchase 31.7% 8300 Greensboro Drive, 6th Floor Centers Common Stock McLean, VA 22102			
The Debt Exchange, Inc. Online Sales of Series B Convertible 40.0% 101 Arch Street, Suite 410 Distressed Assets Preferred Stock Boston, MA 02110			
Gibson Guitar Corporation(3) Guitar Manufacturer Warrants to Purchase 3.0% 1818 Elm Hill Pike Common Stock Nashville, TN 37210			
International Fiber Corporation Cellulose and Fiber Common Stock 11.7% 50 Bridge Street Producer Warrants to Purchase North Tonawanda, NY 14120 Common Stock 3.0% Liberty-Pittsburgh Systems, Inc. Business Forms Printing Common Stock 17.2% 265 Executive Drive			

Plainview, NY 11803

Litterer  
Beteiligungs-GmbH  
Scaffolding Company  
Equity Interest 15.0%  
Uhlandstrasse 1

69493 Hirschberg

Germany

Logic Bay Corporation  
Computer-Based  
Series C  
Redeemable 29.4%  
7900 International  
Drive  
Training Developer  
Preferred Stock  
Suite 750

Minneapolis, MN  
55425

Magna Card, Inc.  
Magnet Packager  
Preferred Stock 6.3%  
10315 South Dolifield  
Rd.  
and Distributor  
Common Stock 5.4%  
Owings Mills, MD  
21117

Master Plan, Inc.  
Healthcare  
Outsourcing Common  
Stock 8.5%  
21540 Plummer Street

Chatsworth, CA 91311

MortgageRamp.com,  
Inc.(3)  
Internet Based Class  
A Common 7.7%  
116 Welsh Road  
Loan Origination  
Stock  
Horsham, PA 19044  
Service Platform  
Morton Grove  
Pharmaceuticals, Inc.  
Generic Drug  
Convertible 23.9%  
6451 West Main Street

Manufacturer  
Preferred Stock  
Morton Grove, IL  
60053

Nobel Learning  
Communities, Inc.  
Educational Services

Series D  
Convertible 100.0%  
1400 N. Providence  
Road,

Preferred Stock  
Suite 3055

Warrants to  
Purchase 11.6%  
Media, PA 19063

Common Stock  
North American  
Archery, LLC(3)

Sporting Equipment  
Debentures

Convertible 26.9%  
1733 Gunn Highway

Manufacturer into  
LLC Equity  
Odessa, FL 33556

Interest  
Packaging Advantage  
Corporation

Personal Care,  
Common  
Stock 11.4%  
4633 Downey Road

Household and  
Warrants to  
Purchase 5.5%  
Los Angeles, CA 90058

Disinfectant Product  
Common Stock

Packager  
Professional Paint, Inc.  
Paint Manufacturer

Series A-1  
Senior 100.0%  
3900 Joliet Street

Exchangeable  
Preferred  
Denver, CO 80239

Stock Common  
Stock 13.8%



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Title of Securities Held by the Company	Percentage of Class Held(1)
Progressive International			
Corporation			
Retail Kitchenware			
Series A			
Redeemable 6.3%			
6111 S. 228th Street			
Preferred Stock			
P.O. Box 97045			
Common			
Stock 0.6%			
Kent, WA 98064			
Warrants to			
Purchase 32.0%			
Common Stock			
Redox Brands, Inc.(3)			
Household Cleaning			
Series A			
Convertible 100.0%			
9100 Centre Point			
Drive			
Products Preferred			
Stock			
Suite 200			
Warrants to			
Purchase 3.5%			
West Chester, OH			
45069			
Class A Common			
Stock			
Staffing Partners			
Holding			
Company, Inc.			
Temporary Employee			
Redeemable			
Preferred 48.3%			
104 Church Lane #100			
Services Stock			
Baltimore, MD 21208			
Class A-1			
Common 50.0%			
Stock Class A-2			
Common 24.4%			
Stock Class B			
Common 24.0%			
Stock			
<b>Companies Less Than</b>			
<b>5% Owned</b>			
Advantage Mayer, Inc.			

Regional Food  
Warrants to  
Purchase 4.5%  
3444 Memorial  
Highway  
Broker Common  
Stock  
Tampa, FL 33607

Alderwoods Group,  
Inc.  
Death Care Services  
Common Stock 0.9%  
311 Elm Street, Suite  
1000  
Cincinnati, OH 45202

Allied Office Products,  
Inc.  
Office Products  
Warrants to  
Purchase 0.0%  
75 Route 17 South  
Common Stock  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ  
07604

American Barbecue &  
Grill, Inc.  
Restaurant Chain  
Warrants to  
Purchase 17.3%  
7300 W. 110th Street,  
Suite 570  
Common Stock  
Overland Park, KS  
66210

American HomeCare  
Supply, LLC  
Home Medical  
Warrants to 2.5%  
One First Avenue  
Equipment Purchase  
Class A  
Suite 100  
Provider Common  
Units  
Conshohocken, PA  
19428

ASW Holding  
Corporation  
Steel Wool  
Manufacturer Warrants  
to Purchase 5.0%  
2825 W. 31st Street

Common Stock  
Chicago, IL 60623

Avborne, Inc.  
Aviation Services  
Warrants to  
Purchase 3.5%  
c/o Trivest, Inc.

Common Stock  
5300 NW 36th Street

Miami, FL 33152

Blue Rhino Corporation  
Propane Cylinder  
Warrants to  
Purchase 12.8%  
104 Cambridge Plaza  
Drive

Exchange Common  
Stock  
Winston-Salem, NC  
27104

Border Foods, Inc.  
Mexican Ingredient &  
Series A  
Convertible 9.4%  
J Street

Food Product  
Preferred Stock  
Deming Industrial Park  
Manufacturer

Warrants to  
Purchase 88.6%  
Deming, NM 88030

Common Stock  
Camden Partners  
Strategic Fund II, L.P.

Private Equity Fund  
Limited  
Partnership 4.2%  
One South Street

Interest  
Suite 2150

Baltimore, MD 21202

Candlewood Hotel  
Company

Extended Stay  
Series A  
Convertible 5.0%  
9342 East Central  
Facilities Preferred  
Stock  
Wichita, KS 67206

Celebrities, Inc.  
Radio Stations  
Warrants to  
Purchase 25.0%  
408-412 W. Oakland  
Park  
Common Stock  
Boulevard

Ft. Lauderdale, FL  
33311-1712

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Title of Securities Held by the Company	Percentage of Class Held(1)
Component Hardware Group, Inc. 1890 Swarthmore Ave. P.O. Box 2020 Lakewood, NJ 08701	Designer & Developer of Hardware Components	Class A Preferred Stock Common Stock	9.1% 8.2%
Convenience Corporation of America			
Convenience Store			
Chain Series A			
Preferred			
Stock 10.0%			
711 N. 108th Court			
Warrants to			
Purchase 4.0%			
Omaha, NE 68154			
Senior Preferred			
Stock			
Cooper Natural			
Resources, Inc.			
Sodium Sulfate			
Producer Series A			
Convertible 100.0%			
P.O. Box 1477			
Preferred Stock			
Seagraves, TX 79360			
Warrants to			
Purchase 46.7%			
Series A Convertible			
Preferred Stock			
Warrants to			
Purchase 2.5%			
Common Stock			
Cumulus Media, Inc.			
Radio Stations			
Common Stock 0.0%			
111 Kilbourne Avenue			
Suite 2700			
Milwaukee, WI 53202			
Drilltec Patents &			
Technologies			
Company, Inc.			
Drill Pipe Packager			
Warrants to			
Purchase 15.0%			
10875 Kempwood			
Drive, Suite 2			
Common Stock			
Houston, TX 77043			

eCentury Capital  
Partners, L.P.  
Private Equity Fund  
Limited  
Partnership 25.0%  
1101 Connecticut Ave,  
NW  
Interest  
7th Floor  
  
Washington, DC 20036

Elexis Beta GmbH  
Distance  
Measurement Options  
to Purchase 9.8%  
Ulmenstrabe 22  
Device Shares  
60325 Frankfurt am  
Main  
Manufacturer  
Germany

E-Talk Corporation  
Telecommunications  
Warrants to  
Purchase 5.5%  
4425 Cambridge Road  
Software Provider  
Common Stock  
Fort Worth, TX  
76155-2692

Executive Greetings,  
Inc.  
Personalized Business  
Warrants to  
Purchase 0.9%  
120 Industrial Park  
Access Road  
Products Common  
Stock  
New Hartford, CT  
06057

ExTerra Credit  
Recovery, Inc.  
Consumer Finance  
Series A Preferred  
Stock 0.9%  
35 Lennon Lane, Suite  
200  
Receivable  
Collections Common  
Stock 0.7%  
Walnut Creek, CA  
94598

Warrants to  
Purchase 0.7%  
Common Stock  
Fairchild Industrial  
Products Company  
Industrial Controls

Warrants to  
Purchase 20.0%  
3920 Westpoint  
Boulevard  
Manufacturer  
Common Stock  
Winston-Salem, NC  
27013

Galaxy American  
Communications, LLC  
Cable Television

Options to  
Purchase 51.0%  
1220 N. Main Street  
Operator Common  
LLC Interest  
Sikeston, MO 63801

Garden Ridge  
Corporation  
Home Decor Retailer  
Series A Preferred  
Stock 2.6%  
650 Madison Avenue  
Common  
Stock 4.8%  
New York, NY 10022

Ginsey Industries, Inc.  
Bathroom  
Accessories  
Convertible  
Debentures 8.3%  
281 Benigno Boulevard  
Manufacturer

Warrants to  
Purchase 17.1%  
Bellmawr, NJ 08031  
Common Stock  
Global  
Communications, LLC  
Muzak Franchisee

Preferred Equity  
Interest 59.3%  
201 East 69th Street  
Options for  
Common 59.3%  
New York, NY 10021  
Membership  
Interest





Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Title of Securities Held by the Company	Percentage of Class Held(1)
Grant Broadcasting Systems II 919 Middle River Drive, Suite 409 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304	Television Stations	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock in Affiliate Company	25.0%  25.0%
Grotech Partners VI, L.P. Private Equity Fund Limited Partnership 3.1% c/o Grotech Capital Group Interest 9690 Deereco Road  Suite 800			
Timonium, MD 21093			
The Hartz Mountain Corporation Pet Supply Common Stock 2.0% 400 Plaza Drive Manufacturer Warrants to Purchase 4.3% Secaucus, NJ 07094 Common Stock Hotelevision, Inc. Hotel Cable-TV Series 3 16.2% 599 Lexington Avenue Network Preferred Stock Suite 2300			
New York, NY 10022			
Icon International, Inc. Corporate Barter Class A Common Stock 0.8% 281 Tressor Boulevard			

Services Class C  
Common  
Stock 0.2%  
8th Floor

Stamford, CT 06901

Impact Innovations  
Group, LLC

Information  
Technology

Warrants to  
Purchase 4.0%  
5825 Glenridge  
Drive

Services Provider  
Common Stock  
Building II, Suite  
107

Atlanta, GA 30328

Interline Brands,  
Inc.

Repair and  
Maintenance Senior  
Preferred  
Stock 0.9%  
(also know as  
Wilmar Industries,  
Product Distributor  
Common  
Stock 0.9%  
Inc.)

Warrants to  
Purchase 1.3%  
303 Harper Drive

Common Stock  
Moorestown, NJ  
08057

JRI Industries, Inc.

Machinery  
Manufacturer

Warrants to  
Purchase 7.5%  
2958 East Division

Common Stock  
Springfield, MO  
65803

Julius Koch USA,  
Inc.

Mini-Blind Cord  
Warrants to  
Purchase 39.6%  
387 Church Street

Manufacturer  
Common Stock  
New Bedford, MA  
02745

Kirker Enterprises,  
Inc.

Nail Enamel  
Warrants to  
Purchase 22.5%  
55 East 6th Street

Manufacturer  
Series B Common  
Stock  
Paterson, NJ 07524

Equity Interest in  
Affiliate  
Company 22.5%  
Kirkland s, Inc.

Home Furnishing  
Series D Preferred  
Stock 3.3%  
P.O. Box 7222

Retailer Warrants  
to Purchase 4.2%  
Jackson, TN  
38308-7222

Common Stock  
Kyrus Corporation  
Value-Added  
Reseller, Warrants  
to Purchase 13.0%  
25 Westridge Market  
Place

Computer Systems  
Common Stock  
Chandler, NC 28715

Love Funding  
Corporation  
Mortgage Services  
Series D Preferred  
Stock 26.0%  
1220 19th Street,  
NW, Suite 801

Washington, DC  
20036

Matrics, Inc.  
Radio Frequency  
Series B  
Convertible 5.5%  
8850 Stanford  
Boulevard  
Identification  
Technology

Preferred Stock  
Suite 3000  
Warrants 0.5%  
Columbia, MD  
21045

MedAssets.com, Inc.  
Healthcare  
Outsourcing  
Series B  
Convertible 6.4%  
21540 Plummer  
Street  
Preferred Stock  
Chatsworth, CA  
91311

Warrants to  
Purchase 0.2%  
Common Stock  
Mid-Atlantic Venture  
Fund IV, L.P.  
Private Equity  
Fund Limited  
Partnership 7.3%  
128 Goodman Drive  
Interest  
Bethlehem, PA  
18015

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Title of Securities Held by the Company	Percentage of Class Held(1)
Midview Associates, L.P. 2 Eaton Street, Suite 1101 Hampton, VA 23669	Residential Land Development	Warrants to Purchase Partnership Interests	35.0%
NetCare, AG Equipment Maintenance Common Stock 2.0% Platenstrasse 46 Services 90441 Nuremberg  Germany			
Novak Biddle Venture Partners III, L.P. Private Equity Fund Limited Partnership 2.9% 1750 Tysons Boulevard Interest Suite 1190  McLean, VA 22102			
Nursefinders, Inc. Healthcare Warrants to Purchase 4.1% 1200 Copeland Road, Suite 200 Services Common Stock Arlington, TX 76011			
Onyx Television GmbH Cable Television Preferred Units 12.0% Immedia Park 6b  50670 Koln			
Germany			
Opinion Research Corporation Corporate Marketing Warrants			

to Purchase 7.6%  
P.O. Box 183  
Research Firm  
Common Stock  
Princeton, NJ 08542

Oriental Trading  
Company, Inc.  
Direct Marketer  
Redeemable  
Preferred 1.7%  
108th Street, 4206  
South  
of Toys Stock  
Omaha, NE 68137  
Class A Common  
Stock 1.7%

Warrants to  
Purchase 1.3%  
Common Stock  
Outsource Partners,  
Inc.  
Outsourced

Facility Warrants to  
Purchase 4.0%  
200 Mansell Court  
East  
Services Provider  
Preferred Stock  
Suite 500

Warrants to  
Purchase 4.0%  
Roswell, GA 30076

Common Stock  
Polaris Pool  
Systems, Inc.

Pool Cleaner  
Warrants to  
Purchase 4.6%  
P.O. Box 1149

Manufacturer  
Common Stock  
San Marcos, CA  
92079-1149

Prosperco Finanz  
Holding AG  
Financial Services  
Debt Convertible  
into 8.5%  
Schützengasse 25  
Common  
Stock  
CH-8001 Zürich

Common  
Stock 2.6%  
Switzerland

Warrants to  
Purchase 5.0%  
Common Stock  
Raytheon Aerospace,  
LLC

Aviation  
Maintenance and  
Class B LLC  
Interest 6.7%  
555 Industrial Drive  
South  
Logistics  
Madison, MS 39110

Seasonal  
Expressions, Inc.  
Decorative Ribbon  
Series A Preferred  
Stock 50.0%  
230 5th Avenue,  
Suite 1007  
Manufacturer  
New York, NY  
10001

Soff-Cut Holdings,  
Inc.  
Concrete Sawing  
Series A Preferred  
Stock 4.0%  
1112 Olympic Drive  
Equipment  
Manufacturer  
Common  
Stock 2.7%  
Corona, CA 91719

Startec Global  
Communications  
Corporation  
Integrated  
Common  
Stock 1.3%  
10411 Motor City  
Drive  
Communications  
Warrants to 0.9%  
Bethesda, MD 20852  
Service Provider  
Purchase Common  
Stock  
Sydran Food  
Services II, L.P.  
Fast Food  
Franchise Class A  
Preferred  
Units 3.4%  
Bishop Ranch 8

Class B Common  
Units 1.7%  
3000 Executive  
Parkway

Warrants to  
Purchase 12.0%  
Ste. 515

Class B Common  
Units  
San Ramon, CA  
94583-4254

Tubbs Snowshoe  
Company, LLC

Snowshoe  
Manufacturer  
Equity Interests  
in 10.9%  
52 River Road

Affiliate  
Company  
Stowe, VT 05672

Warrants to  
Purchase 22.2%  
Common Units



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Name and Address of Portfolio Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Title of Securities Held by the Company	Percentage of Class Held(1)
United Pet Group, Inc. 125 High Street Boston, MA 02110	Manufacturer of Pet Products	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	2.0%
Updata Venture Partners II, L.P. Private Equity Fund Limited Partnership 16.1% 11600 Sunrise Valley Drive Interest Reston, VA 20191			
Velocita, Inc. Fiber Optic Network Warrants to Purchase 6.7% 677 Washington Blvd. Common Stock Stamford, CT 06912			
Venturehouse Group, LLC Private Equity Fund Common Equity Interest 2.3% 1780 Tysons Blvd., Suite 400  McLean, VA 22102			
Walker Investment Fund II, LLLP Private Equity Fund Limited Partnership 5.1% 3060 Washington Road Interest Suite 200  Glenwood, MD 21738			
Warn Industries, Inc. Sport Utility Accessories Warrants to Purchase 53.8% 12900 S.E. Capps Rd. Manufacturer Common Stock Clackamas, OR 97015			

Williams Brothers  
Lumber

Company  
Builders Supplies

Warrants to  
Purchase 14.1%  
3165 Pleasant Hill  
Road  
Common Stock  
Duluth, GA 30136

Wilshire Restaurant  
Group, Inc.  
Restaurant Chain

Warrants to  
Purchase 2.0%  
1100 Town &  
Country Road  
Common Stock  
Suite 1300

Warrants to  
Purchase 2.0%  
Orange, CA  
92868-4654

Preferred Stock  
Woodstream  
Corporation  
Pest Control Equity  
Interest in 13.8%  
69 North Locust  
Street  
Manufacturer  
Affiliate Company  
Lititz, PA 17543

Warrants to  
Purchase 7.2%  
Common Stock

---

- (1) Percentages shown for securities held by us represent percentage of the class owned and do not necessarily represent voting ownership. Percentages shown for equity securities other than warrants or options represent the actual percentage of the class of security held before dilution. Percentages shown for warrants and options held represent the percentage of class of security we may own, on a fully diluted basis, assuming we exercise our warrants or options.
- (2) We directly or indirectly own more than 50% of the voting securities of the company, or control the board of directors, or are the controlling member.
- (3) The portfolio company is deemed to be an affiliated person under the 1940 Act because we hold one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors, are the general partner, or are the managing member.
- (4) WyoTech was sold on July 1, 2002. After the exercise of outstanding options for common stock, we owned 91.35% of the common stock of WyoTech at the time of sale.

## DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

We determine the net asset value per share of our common stock quarterly. The net asset value per share is equal to the value of our total assets minus liabilities and preferred stock divided by the total number of common shares outstanding.

At June 30, 2002, \$2,381.0 million, or 93% of our total assets, represented investments recorded at value. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) for all other securities and assets, fair value is as determined in good faith by the board of directors. Since there is typically no ready market for the investments in our portfolio, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Because of the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily ascertainable market value, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses. Instead, we must determine the fair value of each individual investment on a quarterly basis. We will record unrealized depreciation on investments when we believe that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate.

As a business development company, we invest primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. The structure of each debt and equity security is specifically negotiated to enable us to protect our investment and maximize our returns. We include many terms governing interest rate, repayment terms, prepayment penalties, financial covenants, operating covenants, ownership parameters, dilution parameters, liquidation preferences, voting rights, and put or call rights. Our investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. Because of the type of investments that we make and the nature of our business, our valuation process requires an analysis of various factors. Our fair value methodology includes the examination of, among other things, the underlying investment performance, financial condition and market changing events that impact valuation.

Determination of fair value in good faith by the board of directors involves subjective judgments that cannot be substantiated by auditing procedures. Accordingly, the accountants' opinion on our 2001 financial statements included herein refers to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect on the financial statements of such valuation.

### Valuation Methodology

*Private Finance.* Our process for determining the fair value of a private finance investment begins with determining the enterprise value of the portfolio company. The fair value of our investment is based upon the enterprise value at which the portfolio company

could be sold in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The liquidity event whereby we exit a private finance investment is generally the sale, the recapitalization or, in some cases, the initial public offering of the portfolio company.

There is no one methodology to determine enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which we derive a single estimate of enterprise value. To determine the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze its historical and projected financial results of the portfolio company. We generally require portfolio companies to provide annual audited and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year. Typically in the private equity business, companies are bought and sold based upon multiples of EBITDA, cash flow, net income, revenues or in limited instances book value. When using EBITDA to determine enterprise value, we may adjust EBITDA for non-recurring items. Such adjustments are intended to normalize EBITDA to reflect the portfolio company's earnings power. Adjustments to EBITDA may include compensation to previous owners, or acquisition, recapitalization or restructuring related items.

In determining a multiple to use for valuation purposes, we look to private merger and acquisition statistics, discounted public trading multiples or industry practices. In estimating a reasonable multiple, we consider not only the fact that our portfolio company may be private relative to a peer group, but the size and scope of our portfolio company and its specific strengths and weaknesses. In some cases, the best valuation methodology may be a discounted cash flow analysis based upon future projections. If a portfolio company is distressed, a liquidation analysis may provide the best indication of enterprise value.

If there is adequate enterprise value to support the repayment of our debt, the fair value of our loan or debt security normally corresponds to cost unless the borrower's condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount. The fair value of equity interests in portfolio companies are determined based upon various factors, including the enterprise value remaining for equity holders after the repayment of the portfolio company's debt and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's equity interest or other potential liquidity events. The determined equity values are generally discounted when we have a minority position, restrictions on resale, specific concerns about the receptivity of the capital markets to a specific company at a certain time, or other factors.

*CMBS Bonds.* CMBS bonds are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model which utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS bonds from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS bonds, as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS bonds is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

## Loans and Debt Securities

For loans and debt securities, fair value generally approximates cost unless the borrower's enterprise value or overall financial condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount.

When we receive nominal cost warrants or free equity securities (nominal cost equity), we allocate our cost basis in our investment between debt securities and nominal cost equity at the time of origination. At that time, the original issue discount basis of the nominal cost equity is recorded by increasing the cost basis in the equity and decreasing the cost basis in the related debt securities.

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. For loans and debt securities with contractual payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we will not accrue payment-in-kind interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that the payment-in-kind interest is not collectible. Loans classified as Grade 4 or Grade 5 assets do not accrue interest. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount are capitalized and then amortized into interest income using the effective interest method. The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date. Prepayment premiums are recorded on loans when received.

## Equity Securities

Our equity interests in portfolio companies for which there is no liquid public market are valued at fair value based on the enterprise value of the portfolio company, which is determined using various factors, including cash flow from operations of the portfolio company and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. The determined fair values are generally discounted to account for restrictions on resale and minority control positions.

The value of our equity interests in public companies for which market quotations are readily available is based upon the closing public market price on the balance sheet date. Securities that carry certain restrictions on sale are typically valued at a discount from the public market value of the security.

Dividend income is recorded on cumulative preferred equity securities on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected, and on common equity securities on the record date for private companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded companies.

## Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (CMBS)

CMBS are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the

CMBS from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

**Residual Interest**

We value our residual interest from a previous securitization and recognize income using the same accounting policies used for the CMBS. The residual interest is carried at fair value based on discounted estimated future cash flows. We recognize income from the residual interest using the effective interest method. At each reporting date, the effective yield is recalculated and used to recognize income until the next reporting date.

## MANAGEMENT

Our board of directors supervises our management. The responsibilities of each director include, among other things, the oversight of the investment approval process, the quarterly valuation of our assets, and oversight of our financing arrangements. The board of directors maintains an executive committee, audit committee, compensation committee, and nominating committee, and may establish additional committees in the future. Some or all of our directors also serve as directors of our subsidiaries.

Our investment decisions in each business area are made by investment committees composed of our most senior investment professionals. No one person is primarily responsible for making recommendations to a committee.

We are internally managed and our investment professionals manage our portfolio and the portfolios of companies for which we serve as investment adviser. These investment professionals have extensive experience in managing investments in private businesses in a variety of industries, and are familiar with our approach of lending and investing. Because we are internally managed, we pay no investment advisory fees, but instead we pay the operating costs associated with employing investment management professionals.

### Structure of Board of Directors

The board of directors is classified into three approximately equal classes with three-year terms, with only one of the three classes expiring each year. Directors serve until their successors are elected and qualified.

### Directors

Information regarding the board of directors is as follows:

Name	Age	Position	Director Since(1)	Expiration of Term
<b>Interested Directors(2)</b>				
William L. Walton				
52	Chairman, Chief Executive	Officer and	1986	2004
President				
George C. Williams, Jr.				
76	Chairman Emeritus		1964	2004
Robert E. Long				
71	Director		1972	2004
<b>Independent Directors</b>				
Brooks H. Browne				
53	Director		1990	2004
John D. Firestone				
58	Director		1993	2005
Anthony T. Garcia				
46	Director		1991	2005
Lawrence I. Hebert				
55	Director		1989	2005
John I. Leahy				
72	Director		1994	2003
Warren K. Montouri				
73	Director		1986	2003

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Guy T. Steuart II

71 Director 1984 2003

T. Murray Toomey, Esq

78 Director 1959 2003

Laura W. van Roijen

50 Director 1992 2005

---

(1) Includes service as a director of any of the predecessor companies.

(2) Interested persons of Allied Capital, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Each director has the same address as Allied Capital, 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.



**Executive Officers**

Information regarding our executive officers is as follows:

Name	Age	Position
William L. Walton	52	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
Joan M. Sweeney	42	Chief Operating Officer
Penni F. Roll	36	Chief Financial Officer
Scott S. Binder	47	Managing Director
Robert D. Long	45	Managing Director
Edward H. Ross	36	Managing Director
John M. Scheurer	50	Managing Director
John D. Shulman	39	Managing Director
Paul R. Tanen	35	Managing Director
Thomas H. Westbrook	39	Managing Director
G. Cabell Williams, III	48	Managing Director
Scott A. Somer	34	Director of Financial Operations
Suzanne V. Sparrow	36	Executive Vice President and Secretary

Each executive officer has the same address as Allied Capital, 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

**Biographical Information*****Directors***

*Messrs. Walton and Williams, Jr. are interested persons, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, due to their positions as officers of Allied Capital. Mr. Long is an interested person due to the fact that his son is an executive officer of Allied Capital. No other director of Allied Capital is an interested person within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940.*

*William L. Walton* has been the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President of Allied Capital since 1997. He has served on Allied Capital's board of directors since 1986, and was named Chairman and CEO in February 1997. Mr. Walton previously served as Managing Director of New York-based Butler Capital Corporation, a mezzanine and buyout firm, and was the personal venture capital advisor for William S. Paley, founder and Chairman of CBS. In addition, he was a Senior Vice President in Lehman Brother Kuhn Loeb's Investment Banking Group. Mr. Walton has also worked to bring about improvements in education through private sector educational initiatives including Success

Lab, Inc. and Language Odyssey. Mr. Walton is a director of Riggs National Corporation and the National Venture Capital Association.

*George C. Williams, Jr.* is Chairman Emeritus of Allied Capital. Mr. Williams was an officer of the predecessor companies from the later of 1959 or the inception of the relevant entity and President or Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the predecessor companies from the later of 1964 or each entity's inception until 1991. Mr. Williams is the father of G. Cabell Williams III, an executive officer of Allied Capital.

*Brooks H. Browne* has been a consultant since 2002. Mr. Browne was the President of Environmental Enterprises Assistance Fund from 1993 to 2002. Mr. Browne is a director

of SEAF, Solar Development Capital, and Yayasan Bina Usaha Lingkungan (Indonesia) (environmental nonprofit or investment funds).

*John D. Firestone* has been a Partner of Secor Group (venture capital) since 1978. Mr. Firestone is a director of Security Storage Company of Washington, DC, Tudor Place Foundation, National Rehabilitation Hospital and the National Organization on Disability, and he serves as a Trustee of The Washington Ballet. He was a director of Bryn Mawr Bank Corporation from 1998 to 2001.

*Anthony T. Garcia* has been the Vice President of Finance of Formity Systems, Inc., a developer of software products for business management of data networks, since January 2002. Mr. Garcia was a private investor from 2000 to 2001, the General Manager of Breen Capital Group (investor in tax liens) from 1997 to 2000, and a Senior Vice President of Lehman Brothers Inc. from 1985 to 1996.

*Lawrence I. Hebert* has been a director and President and Chief Executive Officer of Riggs Bank N.A. (a subsidiary of Riggs National Corporation) since February 2001, and has served as a director of Riggs National Corporation since 1988. He also serves as director of Riggs Investment Management Corporation and Riggs Bank Europe Limited (both indirect subsidiaries of Riggs National Corporation). Mr. Hebert is the President and a director Perpetual Corporation (owner of Allbritton Communications Company and ALLNEWSCO, Inc.). Mr. Hebert is a director of ALLNEWSCO, Inc. (news programming service), the President of Westfield News Advertiser, Inc. (owner of a television station and newspapers), Trustee of The Allbritton Foundation and Vice Chairman of Allbritton Communications Company. Mr. Hebert previously served as Vice Chairman (1983 to 1998), President (1984 to 1998) and Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (1998 to 2001) of Allbritton Communications Company.

*John I. Leahy* has been the President of Management and Marketing Associates, a management consulting firm, since 1986. Mr. Leahy was the President and Group Executive Officer, Western Hemisphere of Black & Decker Corporation from 1982 to 1985. Mr. Leahy is a director of Kar Kraft Systems, Inc., and The Wills Group, and is Chairman of Gallagher Fluid Seals, Inc.

*Robert E. Long* has been the CEO and Director of Goodwyn, Long & Black Investment Management, Inc. since 1997, and has been the Chairman of Emerald City Radio Partners, LLC since 1997. Mr. Long was the President of Business News Network, Inc. from 1995 to 1998, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Southern Starr Broadcasting Group, Inc. from 1991 to 1995, and a director and the President of Potomac Asset Management, Inc. from 1983 to 1991. Mr. Long is a director of AmBase Corporation, CSC Scientific, Inc., Advanced Solutions International, Inc. and Graphic Computer Solutions, Inc. Mr. Long is the father of Robert D. Long, an executive officer of Allied Capital.

*Warren K. Montouri* has been a Partner of Montouri & Roberson (real estate investment firm) since 1980. Mr. Montouri was a director of C&S/Sovran Bank from 1970 to 1990, a director of Sovran Financial Corporation from 1989 to 1990, a director of NationsBank, N.A. from 1990 to 1996, a director of BB&T Bank (formerly Franklin National Bank) from 1996 to 2000, a Trustee of Suburban Hospital from 1991 to 1994, and a Trustee of The Audubon Naturalist Society from 1979 to 1985.

*Guy T. Steuart II* has been a director and President of Steuart Investment Company, which manages, operates, and leases real and personal property and holds stock in

operating subsidiaries engaged in various businesses, since 1960. Mr. Steuart is Trustee Emeritus of Washington and Lee University.

*T. Murray Toomey, Esq.* has been an attorney at law since 1949. Mr. Toomey is a director of The National Capital Bank of Washington and Federal Center Plaza Corporation. He is also a Trustee Emeritus of The Catholic University of America.

*Laura W. van Roijen* has been a private real estate investor since 1992. Ms. van Roijen was the Chairman of CWV & Associates (RTC qualified contracting firm) from 1991 to 1994, a director and the Treasurer of Black Possum Inc. (retail concern) from 1994 to 1996, the President of Volta Place, Inc. (real estate advisory firm) from 1991 to 1994, and Vice President (from 1986 to 1991) and Market Director (from 1989 to 1991) of Citicorp Real Estate, Inc.

#### ***Executive Officers who are not Directors***

*Joan M. Sweeney*, Chief Operating Officer, has been employed by Allied Capital since 1993. Ms. Sweeney oversees Allied Capital's daily operations. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Ms. Sweeney was employed by Ernst & Young, Coopers & Lybrand and the SEC Division of Enforcement.

*Penni F. Roll*, Chief Financial Officer, has been employed by Allied Capital since 1995. Ms. Roll is responsible for Allied Capital's financial operations. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Ms. Roll was an Audit Manager at KPMG.

*Scott S. Binder*, Managing Director, has worked with our private finance investment group since 1991. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Binder formed and was President of Overland Communications Group. He also has worked in the specialty finance and leasing industry.

*Robert D. Long*, Managing Director, joined the private finance investment group in 2002. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Long was Managing Director and Head of Investment Banking at C.E. Unterberg from 2001 to 2002, and Managing Director at E\*OFFERING/Wit SoundView from 2000 to 2001. He also held management positions at Bank of America (Montgomery Securities), from 1996 to 2000, and Nomura Securities International, from 1992 to 1996, and prior to that he served as a Managing Director at CS First Boston.

*Edward H. Ross*, Managing Director, joined the private finance investment group in 2002. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Ross co-founded and served as a Managing Director of Leveraged Capital at Wachovia Securities (previously First Union Securities) from 1998 to 2002, a merchant banking arm for the firm. He also held management positions in First Union's Leveraged Finance group from 1994 to 1998.

*John M. Scheurer*, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the commercial real estate investment group since 1991. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Scheurer worked with Capital Recovery Advisors, Inc. and First American Bank. He also started his own company, The Scheurer Company, and co-founded Hunter Associates, a leasing and consulting real estate firm in the Washington, DC area.

*John D. Shulman*, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the private finance investment group since 2001. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Shulman served as the President and CEO of Onyx International, LLC from 1995 to 2001. He

currently serves as a Director of ChemLink Laboratories LLC and as a member of the investment committee of Taiwan Mezzanine Funds.

*Paul R. Tanen*, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the private finance investment group since 2000. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Tanen served as a Managing Director at Ridgefield Partners and was a Founding Member of the private equity group at Charter Oak Partners.

*Thomas H. Westbrook*, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the private finance investment group since 1991. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Westbrook worked with North Carolina Enterprise Fund and was a Lending Officer in NationsBank's corporate lending unit.

*G. Cabell Williams, III*, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the private finance investment group since 1981. Mr. Williams has served in many capacities during his tenure with Allied Capital.

*Scott A. Somer*, Director of Financial Operations, has been employed by Allied Capital since 1998. Mr. Somer is responsible for managing the accounting and loan servicing activities. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Somer was an Audit Manager at KPMG.

*Suzanne V. Sparrow*, Executive Vice President and Corporate Secretary, has been employed with Allied Capital since 1987. Ms. Sparrow manages our investor relations activities.

### **Committees of the Board of Directors**

Our board of directors has established an executive committee, an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating committee.

The executive committee has and may exercise those rights, powers and authority that the board of directors from time to time grants to it, except where action by the full board is required by statute, an order of the SEC or our charter or bylaws. The executive committee also reviews and approves all investments of \$10 million or more. The executive committee met 23 times during 2001. The executive committee consists of Messrs. Walton, Browne, Hebert, Leahy, Long, Steuart, and Williams.

The audit committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by the board of directors, a copy of which was included as Exhibit A to our proxy statement for the 2001 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the audit committee. Generally, the audit committee recommends the selection of independent public accountants for Allied Capital, reviews with such independent public accountants the planning, scope and results of their audit of our financial statements and the fees for services performed, reviews with the independent public accountants the adequacy of internal control systems, reviews our annual financial statements and receives our audit reports and financial statements. The audit committee met five times during 2001. The audit committee consists of Messrs. Browne, Leahy and Garcia and Ms. van Roijen, all of whom are considered independent under the rules promulgated by the New York Stock Exchange.

The compensation committee determines the compensation for our executive officers and the amount of salary and bonus to be included in the compensation package for each

of our officers and employees. In addition, the compensation committee approves stock option grants for our officers under our stock option plan. The compensation committee met four times during 2001. The compensation committee consists of Messrs. Firestone, Browne, and Garcia.

The nominating committee recommends candidates for election as directors to the board of directors. The nominating committee met once during 2001. The nominating committee consists of Messrs. Firestone and Hebert.

## COMPENSATION OF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Under SEC rules applicable to business development companies, we are required to set forth certain information regarding the compensation of certain executive officers and directors. The following table sets forth compensation paid by us in all capacities during the year ended December 31, 2001 to all of our directors and our three highest paid executive officers, collectively, the *Compensated Persons*. Our directors have been divided into two groups *interested directors* and *independent directors*. *Interested directors* are *interested persons* as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

### Compensation Table

Name and Position	Aggregate Compensation from the Company(1, 2)	Securities Underlying Options/ SARs(5)	Pension or Retirement Benefits Accrued as Part of Company Expenses(2)	Directors Fees Paid by the Company(6)
<b>Interested Directors</b>				
William L. Walton, <i>Chairman and CEO</i>	\$2,441,642	254,274	\$0	
George C. Williams, Jr., <i>Director and Chairman Emeritus</i> (3)	160,000	20,000	28,000	
Robert E. Long, <i>Director</i>	35,000	5,000	35,000	
<b>Independent Directors</b>				
Brooks H. Browne, <i>Director</i>	23,000	5,000	23,000	
John D. Firestone, <i>Director</i>	17,000	5,000	17,000	
Anthony T. Garcia, <i>Director</i>	17,000	5,000	17,000	
Lawrence I. Hebert, <i>Director</i>	26,000	5,000	26,000	
John I. Leahy, <i>Director</i>	33,000	5,000	33,000	
Warren K. Montouri, <i>Director</i>	23,000	5,000	23,000	
Guy T. Steuart II, <i>Director</i>	29,000	5,000	29,000	
T. Murray Toomey, <i>Director</i>	14,000	5,000	14,000	
Laura W. van Roijen, <i>Director</i>	15,000	5,000	15,000	
<b>Executive Officers (who are not directors)</b>				

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Joan M. Sweeney, *Chief Operating Officer*

1,621,162 151,722 0

John M. Scheurer, *Managing Director*

1,459,569 110,517 0

---

- (1) There were no perquisites paid by us in excess of the lesser of \$50,000 or 10% of the Compensated Person's total salary and bonus for the year.
- (2) The following table provides detail as to aggregate compensation paid during 2001 as to our three highest paid executive officers:

	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Bonus and Awards</u>	<u>Other Benefits</u>
Mr. Walton	\$446,538	\$1,937,500	\$57,604
Ms. Sweeney			
296,654 1,289,525 34,983			
Mr. Scheurer			
273,577 1,152,998 32,994			

Included for each executive officer in Bonus and Awards is an annual bonus, Retention Awards, and Cut-Off Award paid, if any. Included for each executive officer in Other Benefits is an employer contribution to the 401(k) Plan, life insurance premiums, and a contribution to the Deferred Compensation Plan. See also Employment Agreements .

(3) In addition to director's fees, Mr. Williams received \$132,000 in consulting fees.

(4) See Stock Option Awards for terms of options granted in 2001. We do not maintain a restricted stock plan or a long-term incentive plan.

(5) Consists only of directors' fees paid by us during 2001. Such fees are also included in the column titled Aggregate Compensation from the Company.

### Compensation of Directors

During 2001, each director received a \$10,000 annual retainer in lieu of per meeting fees; directors who serve on the executive committee received a \$25,000 annual retainer in lieu of per meeting fees. Members of each committee other than the executive committee received \$1,000 for each committee meeting attended during the year. In addition, the chairpersons of the audit and compensation committees each received a \$3,000 annual retainer for their additional services in these capacities. Our Chairman and CEO, William L. Walton, does not receive directors' fees.

Non-officer directors are eligible for stock option awards under our stock option plan pursuant to an exemptive order from the SEC. The terms of the order, which was granted in September 1999, provided for a one-time grant of 10,000 options to each non-officer director on the date that the order was issued, or on the date that any new director is elected to the board. Thereafter, each non-officer director will receive 5,000 options each year on the date of the annual meeting of shareholders at the fair market value on the date of grant. See Stock Option Plan.

### Stock Option Awards

The following table sets forth the details relating to option grants in 2001 to Compensated Persons under our stock option plan, and the potential realizable value of each grant, as prescribed to be calculated by the SEC. See Stock Option Plan.

#### Options Grants During 2001

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted(1)	Percent of Total Options Granted In 2000(2)	Exercise Price Per Share	Expiration Date	Potential Realizable Value at Assumed Annual Rates Of Stock Appreciation Over 10-Year Term(3)	
					5%	10%
<b>Interested Directors</b>						
William L. Walton	254,274	9.08%	\$21.59	9/20/11	\$3,452,490	\$8,749,289
Robert E. Long	5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
<b>Independent Directors</b>						
Brooks H. Browne	5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
John D. Firestone						



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
Anthony T. Garcia					
5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
Lawrence I. Hebert					
5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
John I. Leahy					
5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
Warren K. Montouri					
5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
Guy T. Steuart II					
5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
T. Murray Toomey					
5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527
Laura W. van Roijen					
5,000	0.18%	22.78	5/8/11	71,631	181,527

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted(1)	Percent of Total Options Granted In 2000(2)	Exercise Price Per Share	Expiration Date	Potential Realizable Value at Assumed Annual Rates Of Stock Appreciation Over 10-Year Term(3)	
					5%	10%
<b>Executive Officers (who are not directors)</b>						
Joan M. Sweeney	151,722	5.42%	21.59	9/20/11	2,060,056	5,220,587
John M. Scheurer	110,517	3.95%	21.59	9/20/11	1,500,582	3,802,768

(1) Options granted to officers in 2001 generally vest in three equal installments beginning on the first anniversary date of the grant, with full vesting occurring on the third anniversary of the grant date or change of control of Allied Capital. Options granted to non-officer directors vest immediately.

(2) In 2001, we granted options to purchase a total of 2,800,323 shares.

(3) Potential realizable value is calculated on 2001 options granted, and is net of the option exercise price but before any tax liabilities that may be incurred. These amounts represent certain assumed rates of appreciation, as mandated by the SEC. Actual gains, if any, or stock option exercises are dependent on the future performance of the shares, overall market conditions, and the continued employment by us of the option holder. The potential realizable value will not necessarily be realized.

The following table sets forth the details of option exercises by Compensated Persons during 2001 and the values of those unexercised options at December 31, 2001.

### Option Exercises and Year-End Option Values

Name	Shares Acquired on Exercise	Value Realized(1)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options as of 12/31/01		Value of Unexercised In-the-Money Options as of 12/31/01(2)	
			Exercisable	Unexercisable	Exercisable	Unexercisable
<b>Interested Directors</b>						
William L. Walton	0	\$0	792,109	1,052,574	\$5,176,606	\$7,374,067
George C. Williams, Jr.	0	0	148,063	23,332	708,129	115,272
Robert E. Long	0	0	20,000	97,970		
<b>Independent Directors</b>						
Brooks H. Browne	0	0	20,000	97,970		

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

John D. Firestone  
0 0 20,000 97,970  
Anthony D. Garcia  
0 0 20,000 97,970  
Lawrence I. Hebert  
0 0 20,000 97,970  
John I. Leahy  
0 0 20,000 97,970  
Warren K. Montouri  
5,000 30,400 15,000 55,470  
Guy T. Steuart II  
0 0 20,000 97,970  
T. Murray Toomey  
5,000 34,950 15,000 55,470  
Laura W. van Roijen  
0 0 20,000 97,970

**Executive Officers (who are not directors)**

Joan M. Sweeney  
0 0 384,175 502,333 2,484,071 3,349,806  
John M. Scheurer  
9,368 50,447 309,125 344,963 1,820,297 2,113,379

---

- (1) Value realized is calculated as the closing market price on the date of exercise, net of option exercise price, but before any tax liabilities or transaction costs. This is the deemed market value, which may actually be realized only if the shares are sold at that price.
- (2) Value of unexercised options is calculated as the closing market price on December 31, 2001 (\$26.00), net of the option exercise price, but before any tax liabilities or transaction costs. In-the-Money Options are options with an exercise price that is less than the market price as of December 31, 2001.

## Employment Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with six of our senior executives, including William L. Walton, our Chairman and CEO, Joan M. Sweeney, Chief Operating Officer, and John M. Scheurer, Managing Director. Each of the agreements provides for a three-year term, with annual renewals thereafter, and specifies each executive's compensation during the term of the agreement, in accordance with the achievement of certain performance standards.

The annual base salary on the effective date of the employment agreements of Mr. Walton, Ms. Sweeney, and Mr. Scheurer was \$405,000, \$256,500, and \$256,500, respectively. The board of directors has the right to increase the base salary during the term of the employment agreement. In addition, each employment agreement states that the board of directors may provide, at their sole discretion, an annual cash bonus. This bonus is to be determined with reference to each executive's performance in accordance with performance criteria to be determined by the board in its sole discretion. Under each agreement, each executive also is entitled to participate in our stock option plan, and to receive all other awards and benefits previously granted to each executive including life insurance premiums.

In addition, each employment agreement provides for a long-term cash retention award for the performance period from 2001 through 2003. The long-term cash retention award will vest and be payable in six equal installments on June 30th and December 31st of each year from 2001 through 2003. Mr. Walton will be eligible for a long-term cash retention award of \$3,375,000, or \$1,125,000 per year, over the performance period; Ms. Sweeney will be eligible for \$2,550,000, or \$850,000 per year; and Mr. Scheurer will be eligible for \$2,115,000, or \$705,000 per year.

Employment will terminate if the term of the agreement expires without written agreement of both parties. The executive has the right to voluntarily terminate employment at any time with 30 days' notice, and in such case, the employee will not receive any severance pay. Among other things, the employment agreements prohibit the solicitation of our employees in the event of an executive's departure for a period of two years.

If employment is terminated with cause, the employee will not receive any severance pay. If employment is terminated without cause during the term of the agreement, the executive shall be entitled to severance pay for a period not to exceed 36 months for Mr. Walton; 30 months for Ms. Sweeney; and 24 months for Mr. Scheurer. Severance pay shall include the continuation of the employee's base salary, and the greater of (a) the average of the annual bonuses paid during the preceding three years, or (b) the amount of the last annual bonus paid to the employee. In addition, the executive shall be entitled to receive any payments under the long-term cash retention award that would have vested and been payable during the severance period. However, stock options would cease to vest during the severance period.

If, within 12 months after a change of control (as defined in the employment agreements), termination of employment occurs either by the executive officer or us, the executive officer shall not be entitled to severance pay, but will instead be entitled to lump sum compensation as well as certain other benefits. For Mr. Walton, this lump sum is equal to three years of base salary and bonus (as calculated for severance pay), plus an amount equal to \$5,565,000. For Ms. Sweeney, this lump sum is equal to two and a half years of base salary and bonus, plus an amount equal to \$2,600,000. For Mr. Scheurer, this lump sum is

equal to two years of base salary and bonus, plus an amount equal to \$2,350,000. Under the terms of these agreements, we would also provide compensation to offset any applicable excise tax penalties imposed on the executive under section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Certain other executive officers have employment agreements that carry terms substantially similar to those of Mr. Scheurer's agreement, as described herein.

## **Compensation Plans**

### ***Stock Option Plan***

Our stock option plan is intended to encourage stock ownership in the Company by officers and directors, thus giving them a proprietary interest in our performance. The stock option plan was approved by shareholders at the Special Meeting of Shareholders on November 26, 1997. On May 7, 2002, our shareholders approved an amendment to increase the number of authorized shares issuable under the stock option plan to 25,950,000.

The compensation committee's principal objective in awarding stock options to our eligible officers is to align each optionee's interests with our success and the financial interests of our shareholders by linking a portion of such optionee's compensation with the performance of our stock and the value delivered to shareholders.

Stock options are granted under the stock option plan at a price not less than the prevailing market value and will have value only if our stock price increases. The compensation committee determines the amount and features of the stock options, if any, to be awarded to optionees. The compensation committee evaluates a number of criteria, including the past service of each such optionee to Allied Capital, the present and potential contributions of such optionee to the success of Allied Capital and such other factors as the compensation committee shall deem relevant in connection with accomplishing the purposes of the stock option plan, including the recipient's current stock holdings, years of service, position with Allied Capital and other factors. The compensation committee does not apply a formula assigning specific weights to any of these factors when making its determination. The compensation committee awards stock options on a subjective basis and such awards depend in each case on the performance of the officer under consideration.

For the six months ended June 30, 2002, a total of 695,000 options were granted, including grants made by our compensation committee to certain officers. These options generally vest over a three-year period.

On September 8, 1999, we received approval from the SEC to grant options under the stock option plan to non-officer directors. On that date, each incumbent non-officer director received options to purchase 10,000 shares, and pursuant to the SEC order, each will receive options to purchase 5,000 shares each year thereafter on the date of the annual meeting of shareholders. New directors will receive options to purchase 10,000 shares upon election to the board, and options to purchase 5,000 shares each year thereafter on the date of the annual meeting.

The stock option plan is designed to satisfy the conditions of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code so that options granted under the stock option plan may qualify as incentive stock options. To qualify as incentive stock options, options may not become

exercisable for the first time in any year if the number of incentive options first exercisable in that year multiplied by the exercise price exceeds \$100,000.

***401(k) Plan***

We maintain a 401(k) plan. All full-time employees who are at least 21 years of age have the opportunity to contribute pre-tax salary deferrals into the 401(k) plan of up to \$11,000 annually for the 2002 plan year, and to direct the investment of these contributions. In addition, participants who have reached the age of 50 or will reach the age of 50 during the 2002 plan year, may contribute up to an additional \$1,000 per year into the 401(k) plan. The 401(k) plan allows eligible participants to invest in shares of our common stock, among other investment options. In addition, we expect to contribute to each eligible participant (i.e., employees with one hour of service) up to 5% of each participant's cash compensation for the year, up to a maximum compensation of \$170,000, to each participant's plan account on the participant's behalf, which fully vests at the time of contribution. Employer contributions that exceed \$8,500 (5% of \$170,000 cash compensation) are directed to the participant's deferred compensation plan account. On June 30, 2002, the 401(k) plan held less than 1% of our outstanding shares.

***Deferred Compensation Plan***

We maintain a deferred compensation plan. The deferred compensation plan is an unfunded plan as defined by the Internal Revenue Code that provides for the deferral of compensation by our employees and consultants. Our employees and consultants are eligible to participate in the plan at such time and for such period as designated by the board of directors. The deferred compensation plan is administered through a trust, and we fund this plan through cash contributions.

**CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES**

As of August 12, 2002, there were no persons that owned 25% or more of our outstanding voting securities, and no person would be deemed to control us, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act.

The following table sets forth, as of August 12, 2002, information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock by the shareholders who own more than 5% of our outstanding shares of common stock, each current director and each executive officer and our executive officers and directors as a group. Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that each beneficial owner set forth in the table has sole voting and investment power. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Ownership information for those persons who beneficially own 5% or more of our shares of common stock is based upon schedules filed by such persons with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Our directors have been divided into two groups interested directors and non-interested directors. Interested directors are interested persons as defined in the 1940 Act.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Owned Beneficially(9)	Percentage of Class(1)	Dollar Range of Equity Securities Beneficially Owned by Directors(10)
Capital Research and Management Company 333 South Hope Street, 55th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90071-1447	5,263,000	5.14%	
<b>Interested Directors:</b>			
William L. Walton 1,873,752(2,4,8) 1.81% over \$100,000			
Robert E. Long 31,796(3) * over \$100,000			
George C. Williams, Jr. 440,782(2) * over \$100,000			
<b>Independent Directors:</b>			
Brooks H. Browne 68,713(3) * over \$100,000			
John D. Firestone 54,970(3,8) * over \$100,000			
Anthony T. Garcia 83,112(3) * over \$100,000			
Lawrence I. Hebert 41,800(3) * over \$100,000			
John I. Leahy 41,818(3) * over \$100,000			
Warren K. Montouri 251,182(3) * over \$100,000			
Guy T. Steuart II 343,180(3,5) * over \$100,000			
T. Murray Toomey, Esq. 57,966(3,6) * over \$100,000			
Laura W. van Roijen 58,776(3,8) * over \$100,000			
<b>Executive Officers:</b>			

Scott S. Binder  
441,696(2,8) \*  
Robert D. Long  
11,000(11) \*  
Penni F. Roll  
213,040(2) \*  
John M. Scheurer  
745,615(2) \*  
Edward H. Ross  
0  
John D. Shulman  
109,351(2) \*  
Scott A. Somer  
13,880(2) \*  
Suzanne V. Sparrow  
145,769(2) \*  
Joan M. Sweeney  
867,057(2) \*  
Paul R. Tanen  
102,000(2) \*



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Owned Beneficially	Percentage of Class(1)
Thomas H. Westbrook	463,961(2,8)	*
G. Cabell Williams III		
964,712(2,4) *		
All directors and executive officers as a group (24 in number)		
7,137,577(7) 6.72%		

\* Less than 1%

(1) Based on a total of 102,306,364 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding on August 12, 2002 and 3,928,504 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of immediately exercisable stock options held by each individual executive officer and non-officer director.

(2) Share ownership for the following directors and executive officers includes:

	Owned Directly	Options Exercisable Within 60 Days of July 24, 2002	Allocated to 401(k) Plan Account as of 6/30/02
William L. Walton	432,961	1,219,264	1,606
Scott S. Binder			
74,409 365,805 1,482			
Robert D. Long			
11,000 0 0			
Penni F. Roll			
81,596 125,963 5,481			
Edward H. Ross			
0 0 0			
John M. Scheurer			
277,936 440,068 27,611			
John D. Shulman			
4,571 104,780 0			
Scott A. Somer			
600 12,979 301			
Suzanne V. Sparrow			
78,115 47,813 19,841			
Joan M. Sweeney			
293,507 561,442 12,108			
Paul R. Tanen			
5,161 96,839 0			
Thomas H. Westbrook			
190,041 273,920 0			
George C. Williams, Jr.			
286,052 154,730 0			
G. Cabell Williams III			
438,284 304,901 85,696			

(3) Beneficial ownership includes exercisable options to purchase 25,000 shares, except Messrs. Long and Toomey who each have 20,000 shares and Mr. Montouri who has 5,000.

(4) Includes 221,527 shares held by the 401(k) Plan, of which Messrs. Walton and Williams III are co-trustees. Messrs. Walton and Williams III disclaim beneficial ownership of such shares.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

- (5) Includes 276,691 shares held by a corporation for which Mr. Steuart II serves as an executive officer.
- (6) Shares are held by a trust for the benefit of Mr. Toomey and his wife.
- (7) Includes a total of 3,928,504 shares underlying stock options exercisable within 60 days of August 12, 2002, which are assumed to be outstanding for the purpose of calculating the group's percentage ownership, and 221,527 shares held by the 401(k) Plan.
- (8) Includes certain shares held in IRA or Keogh accounts: Walton 10,618 shares; Firestone 2,509 shares; van Roijen 4,474 shares; Binder 273 shares; Westbrook 15,865 shares; Somer 200 shares.
- (9) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- (10) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16-1(a)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- (11) Includes 1,000 shares held by a trust for the benefit of Mr. Long's children, and 10,000 shares held in an IRA account.

**CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND TRANSACTIONS**

The table below sets forth certain information, as of June 30, 2002, regarding loans in excess of \$60,000 we made to our directors and executive officers to enable them to exercise their stock options. The loans are required to be fully collateralized as full recourse against the borrower, have varying terms not exceeding ten years and bear interest at the applicable federal rate on the date of the loan.

As a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, we are entitled to provide loans to our employees in connection with the exercise of options. However, as a result of provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we are prohibited from making new loans to our executive officers in the future.

Name and Position with Company	Highest Amount Outstanding During 2002	Range of Interest Rates	Amount Outstanding at June 30, 2002
<b>Interested Directors(1):</b>			
William L. Walton \$2,997,228 4.45% - 6.24% \$2,997,228 <i>Chairman and CEO</i>			
George C. Williams, Jr. 1,850,386 5.89% - 6.24% 1,850,386 <i>Director, Chairman Emeritus</i>			
<b>Executive Officers:</b>			
Joan M. Sweeney 2,231,157 4.45% - 6.63% 2,231,157 <i>Chief Operating Officer</i>			
Penni F. Roll 1,273,294 4.45% - 6.24% 1,273,924 <i>Chief Financial Officer</i>			
Scott S. Binder 979,492 4.66% - 5.89% 979,492 <i>Managing Director</i>			
John M. Scheurer 2,537,259 4.73% - 6.63% 2,537,259 <i>Managing Director</i>			
John D. Shulman 99,991 2.85% 99,991 <i>Managing Director</i>			
Paul R. Tanen 99,994 3.91% 99,994 <i>Managing Director</i>			
Thomas H. Westbrook 2,405,138 4.98% - 6.24% 2,405,138 <i>Managing Director</i>			
G. Cabell Williams III			

3,742,209 4.77% - 6.24% 3,742,209  
*Managing Director*

Suzanne V. Sparrow  
873,112 4.45% - 6.18% 873,112  
*Executive Vice President and Secretary*

---

(1) Interested directors are interested persons as defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940.

### **TAX STATUS**

*The following discussion is a general summary of the material United States federal income tax considerations applicable to us and to an investment in our common stock. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of the income tax considerations applicable to such an investment. The discussion is based upon the Internal Revenue Code, Treasury Regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change. You should consult*

*your own tax advisor with respect to tax considerations that pertain to your purchase of our common stock.*

*This summary is intended to apply to investments in our common stock and assumes that investors hold our common stock as capital assets. This summary does not discuss all aspects of federal income taxation relevant to holders of our common stock in light of particular circumstances, or to certain types of holders subject to special treatment under federal income tax laws, including dealers in securities, pension plans and trusts and financial institutions. This summary does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate and gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under federal income tax laws that could result if we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.*

*This summary does not discuss the consequences of investments in our preferred stock or debt securities. The tax consequences of an offering of our preferred stock or debt securities will be discussed in a prospectus supplement relating to such offering.*

*Except as specifically indicated herein, this summary is intended to apply to U.S. Stockholders (as defined below) and does not purport to discuss all U.S. federal income tax consequences to persons who are not U.S. Stockholders ( Non-U.S. Stockholders ) from an investment in the common stock. (A U.S. Stockholder is a stockholder who is (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity created in or organized under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate, the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and the control of a United States person.) Non-U.S. Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors to discuss the consequences of an investment in our common stock.*

### ***Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company***

We intend to be treated for tax purposes as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code. If we (i) qualify as a regulated investment company and (ii) distribute to stockholders in a timely manner at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, as defined in the Internal Revenue Code (i.e., net investment income, including accrued original issue discount, and net short-term capital gain) (the 90% Distribution Requirement ) each year, we will not be subject to federal income tax on the portion of our investment company taxable income and net capital gain (i.e., net long-term capital gain in excess of net short-term capital loss) we distribute (or treat as deemed distributed ) to stockholders. In addition, if we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (i) 98% of our ordinary income for each calendar year, (ii) 98% of our capital gain net income for the one-year period ending December 31 in that calendar year, and (iii) any income not distributed in prior years, we will not be subject to the 4% nondeductible federal excise tax on certain undistributed income of regulated investment companies (the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements ). We generally will endeavor to distribute (or treat as deemed distributed) to stockholders all of our investment company taxable income and our net capital gains, if any, for each taxable year so that we will not incur federal income or excise taxes on its earnings. We will be subject to federal income tax at the regular corporate rate for any amounts of investment company taxable income or net capital gain not distributed (or deemed distributed) to our stockholders.

In order to qualify as a regulated investment company for federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things: (a) continue to qualify as a business development company under the 1940 Act, (b) derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to securities loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities (the 90% Income Test ); and (c) diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year (i) at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash items, U.S. government securities, securities of other regulated investment companies, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer, and (ii) no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities (other than U.S. government securities or securities of other regulated investment companies) of any one issuer or of two or more issuers that are controlled (as determined under applicable Internal Revenue Code rules) by us and are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses (the Diversification Tests ). The failure of one or more of our subsidiaries to continue to qualify as regulated investment companies could adversely affect our ability to satisfy the Diversification Tests.

If we acquire or are deemed to have acquired debt obligations that were issued originally at a discount or that otherwise are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount, we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. Any amount accrued as original issue discount will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual and may have to be distributed to the stockholders in order to satisfy the 90% Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements even though we have not received any cash representing such income.

Although we do not currently intend to do so, if we were to invest in certain options, futures, or forward contracts, we may be required to report income from such investments on a mark-to-market basis, which could result in us recognizing unrealized gains and losses for federal income tax purposes even though we may not realize such gains and losses when we ultimately dispose of such investments. We could also be required to treat such gains and losses as 60% long-term capital gain or loss and 40% short-term capital gain or loss regardless of our holding period for the investments. In addition, if we were to engage in certain hedging transactions, including hedging transactions in options, future contracts, and straddles, or other similar transactions, we will be subject to special tax rules (including constructive sale, mark-to-market, straddle, wash sale, and short sale rules), the effect of which may be to accelerate our income, defer our losses, cause adjustments in the holding periods of our securities, convert long-term capital gains into short-term capital gains or convert short-term capital losses into long-term capital losses. These rules could affect our investment company taxable income or net capital gain for a taxable year and thus affect the amounts that we would be required to distribute to our stockholders pursuant to the 90% Distribution Requirement and the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements for such year.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to stockholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain asset coverage tests are met. Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by other requirements relating to our status as a regulated investment company,

including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the 90% Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

If we fail to satisfy the 90% Distribution Requirement or otherwise fail to qualify as a regulated investment company in any taxable year, we will be subject to tax in that year on all of our taxable income, regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. In that case, all of our distributions to our stockholders will be characterized as ordinary income (to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits). In contrast, as is explained below, if we qualify as a regulated investment company, a portion of our distributions or deemed distributions may be characterized as long-term capital gain in the hands of stockholders.

*The remainder of this summary assumes that we qualify as a regulated investment company and satisfy the 90% Distribution Requirement.*

### ***Taxation of Stockholders***

Our distributions generally are taxable to stockholders as ordinary income or capital gains. Our distributions of investment company taxable income will be taxable as ordinary income to stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock (including any dividends reinvested through our dividend reinvestment plan). Our distributions of net capital gains properly designated by us as capital gain dividends will be taxable to a stockholder as long-term capital gains regardless of the stockholder's holding period for his or her common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock (including any dividends reinvested through our dividend reinvestment plan). Distributions in excess of the Company's earnings and profits first will reduce a stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gains to such stockholder.

At our option, we may elect to retain some or all of our net capital gains for a tax year, but designate the retained amount as a deemed distribution. In that case, among other consequences, we will pay tax on the retained amount for the benefit of our stockholders, the stockholders will be required to report their share of the deemed distribution on their tax returns as if it had been distributed to them, and the stockholders will report a credit for the tax paid thereon by us. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the stockholder's cost basis for his or her common stock. Since we expect to pay tax on any retained net capital gains at our regular corporate capital gain tax rate, and since that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual stockholders will be treated as having paid and for which they will receive a credit will exceed the amount of tax that such stockholders would be required to pay on the retained net capital gains. Such excess generally will be available to offset other tax liabilities of the stockholders. A stockholder that is not subject to U.S. federal income tax should be able to file a return on the appropriate form or a claim for refund that allows such stockholder to recover the taxes paid on his or her behalf. In the event we select this option, we must provide written notice to the stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant tax year.

Any dividend declared by us in October, November, or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in such a month and actually

paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by the stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

You should consider the tax implications of buying common stock just prior to a distribution. Even if the price of the common stock includes the amount of the forthcoming distribution, you may be taxed upon receipt of the distribution and will not be entitled to offset the distribution against the tax basis in your common stock.

You may recognize taxable gain or loss if you sell or exchange your common stock. The amount of the gain or loss will be measured by the difference between your adjusted tax basis in your common stock and the amount of the proceeds you receive in exchange for such stock. Any gain or loss arising from (or, in the case of distributions in excess of earnings and profits, treated as arising from) the sale or exchange of common stock generally will be a capital gain or loss. This capital gain or loss normally will be treated as a long-term capital gain or loss if you have held your common stock for more than one year; otherwise, it will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or exchange of common stock held for six months or less generally will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received (or treated as deemed distributed) with respect to such stock and, for this purpose, the special rules of Section 852(b)(4)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code generally apply in determining the holding period of such stock. In addition, all or a portion of any loss realized upon a taxable disposition of common stock may be disallowed if other shares of our common stock are purchased (under our dividend reinvestment plan or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition.

In general, non-corporate stockholders currently are subject to a maximum federal income tax rate on their net long-term capital gain (the excess of net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) for a taxable year (including a long-term capital gain derived from an investment in our common stock) that is lower than the maximum rate for other income. Corporate taxpayers currently are subject to federal income tax on net capital gains at a maximum rate equal to the maximum rate applied to ordinary income. Non-corporate stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., capital losses in excess of capital gains) generally may deduct up to \$3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital losses of a non-corporate stockholder in excess of \$3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in Section 1212(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. Corporate stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year, but may carryback such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

We will send to each of our stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice detailing, on a per share and per distribution basis, the amounts includible in such stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the federal tax status of each year's distributions generally will be reported to the IRS. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local, and foreign taxes depending on a stockholder's particular situation. Our ordinary income dividends to corporate stockholders may, if certain conditions are met, qualify for the dividends received deduction to the extent that we have received qualifying dividend income during the taxable year; capital gain dividends distributed by us are not eligible for the dividends received deduction.

A Non-U.S. Stockholder may be subject to withholding of U.S. federal tax at a 30% rate (or lower applicable treaty rate) on distributions (including certain redemptions of common stock) from us. Accordingly, investment in us is likely to be appropriate for a Non-U.S.



Stockholder only if such person can utilize a foreign tax credit or corresponding tax benefit in respect of such withholding tax. Non-U.S. Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income and withholding tax, and state, local, and foreign tax, consequences of an investment in our common stock.

We may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ( backup withholding ) from all taxable distributions payable to (i) any stockholder who fails to furnish us with its correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that the stockholder is exempt from backup withholding, and (ii) any stockholder with respect to whom the IRS notifies us that the stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. We may be required to report annually to the IRS and to each Non-U.S. Stockholder the amount of dividends paid to such stockholder and the amount, if any, of tax withheld pursuant to the backup withholding rules with respect to such dividends. This information may also be made available to the tax authorities in the Non-U.S. Stockholder's country of residence. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from payments made to a stockholder may be refunded or credited against such stockholder's United States federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS.

*You should consult your own tax advisor with respect to the particular tax consequences to you of an investment in us, including the possible effect of any pending legislation or proposed regulation.*

#### CERTAIN GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS

We operate in a highly regulated environment. The following discussion generally summarizes certain government regulations.

**Business Development Company.** A business development company is defined and regulated by the 1940 Act. A business development company must be organized in the United States for the purpose of investing in or lending to primarily private companies and making managerial assistance available to them. A business development company may use capital provided by public shareholders and from other sources to invest in long-term, private investments in businesses. A business development company provides shareholders the ability to retain the liquidity of a publicly traded stock, while sharing in the possible benefits, if any, of investing in primarily privately owned companies.

As a business development company, we may not acquire any asset other than qualifying assets unless, at the time we make the acquisition, the value of our qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the value of our total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are:

Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering, the issuer of which is an eligible portfolio company. An eligible portfolio company is defined to include any issuer that

is organized and has its principal place of business in the United States,

is not an investment company other than a small business investment company wholly owned by a business development company (our investment in Allied Investment and certain other subsidiaries generally are Qualifying Assets),

does not have any class of securities with respect to which a broker may extend margin credit, and

is controlled by the business development company as provided in the 1940 Act;

Securities received in exchange for or distributed with respect to securities described in the bullet above or pursuant to the exercise of options, warrants, or rights relating to such securities; and

Cash, cash items, government securities, or high quality debt securities (within the meaning of the 1940 Act), maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

To include certain securities described above as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, a business development company must make available to the issuer of those securities significant managerial assistance such as providing significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations, or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company, or making loans to a portfolio company. We offer to provide managerial assistance to each of our portfolio companies.

As a business development company, we are entitled to issue senior securities in the form of stock or senior securities representing indebtedness, including debt securities and preferred stock, as long as each class of senior security has an asset coverage of at least 200% immediately after each such issuance. This limitation is not applicable to borrowings by our small business investment company subsidiary, and therefore any borrowings by these subsidiaries are not included in this asset coverage test. See Risk Factors.

We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC. We have been granted an exemptive order by the SEC permitting us to engage in certain transactions that would be permitted if we and our subsidiaries were one company and permitting certain transactions among our subsidiaries, subject to certain conditions and limitations.

We are periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

As with other companies regulated by the 1940 Act, a business development company must adhere to certain substantive regulatory requirements. A majority of our directors must be persons who are not interested persons, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. Additionally, we are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect the business development company. Furthermore, as a business development company, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to the company or our shareholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

We maintain a code of ethics that establishes procedures for personal investment and restricts certain transactions by our personnel. Our code of ethics generally does not permit investment by our employees in securities that may be purchased or held by us. The code of ethics is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. You may read and copy the code of ethics at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. You may obtain information on operations of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-202-942-8090. In addition, the code of ethics is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>. You may obtain copies of the code of ethics, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following email address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov), or by writing to the SEC's Public Reference Section, 450 5th Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20549.

As a business development company under the 1940 Act, we are entitled to provide loans to our employees in connection with the exercise of options. However, as a result of provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we are prohibited from making new loans to our executive officers in the future.

We may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a business development company unless authorized by vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act, of our shares. A majority of the outstanding voting securities of a company is defined under the 1940 Act as the lesser of: (i) 67% or more of such company's shares present at a meeting if more than 50% of the outstanding shares of such company are present and represented by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of such company. Since we made our business development company election, we have not made any substantial change in the nature of our business.

**Small Business Administration Regulations.** Allied Investment, a wholly owned subsidiary of Allied Capital, is licensed by the Small Business Administration as a small business investment company under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and has elected to be regulated as a business development company.

Small business investment companies are authorized to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under present Small Business Administration regulations, eligible small businesses include businesses that have a net worth not exceeding \$18 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$6 million for the most recent two fiscal years. In addition, a small business investment company must devote 20% of its investment activity to smaller concerns as defined by the Small Business Administration. A smaller concern is one that has a net worth not exceeding \$6 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$2 million for the most recent two fiscal years. Small Business Administration regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to Small Business Administration regulations, small business investment companies may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses, and provide them with consulting and advisory services. Allied Investment provides long-term loans to qualifying small businesses; equity investments and consulting and advisory services are typically provided only in connection with such loans.

Allied Investment is periodically examined and audited by the Small Business Administration's staff to determine its compliance with small business investment company regulations.

Allied Investment has the opportunity to sell to the Small Business Administration subordinated debentures with a maturity of up to ten years, up to an aggregate principal amount of \$111.7 million. This limit generally applies to all financial assistance provided by the Small Business Administration to any licensee and its associates, as that term is defined in Small Business Administration regulations. Historically, a small business investment company was also eligible to sell preferred stock to the Small Business Administration. Allied Investment had received \$94.5 million of subordinated debentures and \$7.0 million of preferred stock from the Small Business Administration at June 30, 2002; as a result of the \$111.7 million limit, Allied Investment is limited on its ability to apply for additional financing from the Small Business Administration. Interest rates on the Small Business Administration debentures currently outstanding have a weighted average interest cost of 8.2%.

## **DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN**

We currently maintain a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our distributions on behalf of our shareholders by our transfer agent. Effective May 1, 2002, the dividend reinvestment plan was converted from an "opt out" to an "opt in" plan. As a result, if our board of directors declares a cash dividend, then our new shareholders that have not "opted in" to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive cash dividends, rather than reinvesting dividends in additional shares of common stock. Existing dividend reinvestment plan accounts will not be affected by this amendment and no existing instructions, either to receive cash dividends or to reinvest dividends, will be changed.

To enroll in the dividend reinvestment plan, each shareholder must complete an enrollment status form and return it to the plan agent. The plan agent shall then automatically reinvest any dividend in additional shares of common stock. You may change your status in the dividend reinvestment plan at any time by contacting our transfer agent and plan administrator in writing.

A shareholder's ability to participate in a dividend reinvestment plan may be limited according to how the shares of common stock are held. A nominee may preclude beneficial owners holding shares in street name from participating in the dividend reinvestment plan. Shareholders who wish to participate in a dividend reinvestment plan may need to hold their shares of common stock in their own name. Shareholders will be informed of their right to opt into the dividend reinvestment plan in our annual and quarterly reports to shareholders. Shareholders who hold shares in the name of a nominee should contact the nominee for details.

All distributions to investors who do not participate (or whose nominee elects not to participate) in the dividend reinvestment plan will be paid directly, or through the nominee, to the record holder by or under the discretion of the plan agent. The plan agent is American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10038. Their telephone number is 800-937-5449.

Under the dividend reinvestment plan, we may issue new shares unless the market price of the outstanding shares of common stock is less than 110% of the last reported net asset value. Alternatively, the plan agent may buy shares of common stock in the market. We value newly issued shares of common stock for the dividend reinvestment plan at the average of the reported last sale prices of the outstanding shares of common stock on the last five trading days prior to the payment date of the distribution, but not less than 95% of the opening bid price on such date. The price in the case of shares bought in the market will be the average actual cost of such shares of common stock, including any brokerage commissions. There are no other fees charged to shareholders in connection with the dividend reinvestment plan. Any distributions reinvested under the plan will nevertheless remain taxable to the shareholders.

## **DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES**

*The following summary of our capital stock and other securities does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, our Restated Articles of Incorporation, which we sometimes refer to as our charter. Reference is made to the charter for a detailed description of the provisions summarized below.*

Our authorized capital stock is 200,000,000 shares, \$0.0001 par value. Our board of directors may classify and reclassify any unissued shares of our capital stock by setting or changing in one or more respects the preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers,

restrictions, limitations as to dividends, qualifications, terms or conditions or redemption or other rights of such shares of capital stock.

### Common Stock

At \_\_\_\_\_, 2002, there were \_\_\_\_\_ shares of common stock outstanding and \_\_\_\_\_ shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our amended stock option plan. The following are the outstanding classes of securities of Allied Capital as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2002:

(1) Title of Class	(2) Amount Authorized	(3) Amount Held by Us or for Our Account	(4) Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amounts Shown Under(3)
Allied Capital Corporation	Common Stock	200,000,000	

All shares of common stock have equal rights as to earnings, assets, dividends and voting privileges and all outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and non-assessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of common stock if and when declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefore. Our common stock has no preemptive, conversion, or redemption rights and is freely transferable. In the event of liquidation, each share of common stock is entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distributions after payment of all debts and liabilities and subject to any prior rights of holders of preferred stock, if any, then outstanding. Each share of common stock is entitled to one vote and does not have cumulative voting rights, which means that holders of a majority of the shares, if they so choose, could elect all of the directors, and holders of less than a majority of the shares would, in that case, be unable to elect any director. All shares of common stock offered hereby will be, when issued and paid for, fully paid and non-assessable.

### Preferred Stock

In addition to shares of common stock, our charter authorizes the issuance of preferred stock. Our board of directors is authorized to provide for the issuance of preferred stock with such preferences, powers, rights and privileges as the board deems appropriate; except that, such an issuance must adhere to the requirements for the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (i) immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to common stock, the preferred stock, together with all other senior securities, must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of our total assets and (ii) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on the preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more. We believe the availability of such stock will provide us with increased flexibility in structuring future financings and acquisitions. If we offer preferred stock under this prospectus, we will issue an appropriate prospectus supplement. You should read that prospectus supplement for a description of the preferred stock, including, but not limited to, whether there will be an arrearage in the payment of dividends or sinking fund installments, if any, restrictions with respect to the declaration of dividends, requirements in connection with the maintenance of any ratio or assets, or creation or maintenance of reserves, or provisions for permitting or restricting the issuance of additional securities.

## **Debt Securities**

We may issue debt securities that may be senior or subordinated in priority of payment. We will provide a prospectus supplement that describes the ranking, whether senior or subordinated, the specific designation, the aggregate principal amount, the purchase price, the maturity, the redemption terms, the interest rate or manner of calculating the interest rate, the time of payment of interest, if any, the terms for any conversion or exchange, including the terms relating to the adjustment of any conversion or exchange mechanism, the listing, if any, on a securities exchange, the name and address of the trustee and any other specific terms of the debt securities.

## **Limitation on Liability of Directors**

We have adopted provisions in our charter and bylaws limiting the liability of our directors and officers for monetary damages. The effect of these provisions in the charter and bylaws is to eliminate the rights of Allied Capital and its shareholders (through shareholders' derivative suits on our behalf) to recover monetary damages against a director or officer for breach of the fiduciary duty of care as a director or officer (including breaches resulting from negligent or grossly negligent behavior) except in certain limited situations. These provisions do not limit or eliminate the rights of Allied Capital or any shareholder to seek non-monetary relief such as an injunction or rescission in the event of a breach of a director's or officer's duty of care. These provisions will not alter the liability of directors or officers under federal securities laws.

## **Certain Anti-Takeover Provisions**

Our charter and bylaws and certain statutory and regulatory requirements contain certain provisions that could make more difficult the acquisition of Allied Capital by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise. These provisions are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with the board of directors. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging such proposals because, among other things, negotiation of such proposals might result in an improvement of their terms. The description set forth below is intended as a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our charter and the bylaws.

## **Classified Board of Directors**

Our charter provides for our board of directors to be divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms, with each class to consist as nearly as possible of one-third of the directors then elected to the board. A classified board may render more difficult a change in control of Allied Capital or removal of incumbent management. We believe, however, that the longer time required to elect a majority of a classified board of directors helps to ensure continuity and stability of our management and policies.

## **Issuance of Preferred Stock**

Our board of directors, without shareholder approval, has the authority to reclassify authorized but unissued common stock as preferred stock and to issue preferred stock. Such stock could be issued with voting, conversion or other rights designed to have an anti-takeover effect.

## Maryland Corporate Law

We are subject to the Maryland Business Combination Statute and the Control Share Acquisition Statute, as defined below. The partial summary of the foregoing statutes contained in this prospectus is not intended to be complete and reference is made to the full text of such statutes for their entire terms.

***Business Combination Statute.*** Certain provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law establish special requirements with respect to business combinations between Maryland corporations and interested shareholders unless exemptions are applicable (the Business Combination Statute). Among other things, the Business Combination Statute prohibits for a period of five years a merger or other specified transactions between a company and an interested shareholder and requires a supermajority vote for such transactions after the end of such five-year period.

Interested shareholders are all persons owning beneficially, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of the outstanding voting stock of a Maryland corporation. Business combinations include certain mergers or similar transactions subject to a statutory vote and additional transactions involving transfer of assets or securities in specified amounts to interested shareholders or their affiliates.

Unless an exemption is available, a business combination may not be consummated between a Maryland corporation and an interested shareholder or its affiliates for a period of five years after the date on which the shareholder first became an interested shareholder and thereafter may not be consummated unless recommended by the board of directors of the Maryland corporation and approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock and 66 2/3% of the votes entitled to be cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock other than the interested shareholder or its affiliates or associates, unless, among other things, the corporation's shareholders receive a minimum price (as defined in the Business Combination Statute) for their shares and the consideration is received in cash or in the same form as previously paid by the interested shareholder for its shares.

A business combination with an interested shareholder which is approved by the board of directors of a Maryland corporation at any time before an interested shareholder first becomes an interested shareholder is not subject to the five-year moratorium or special voting requirements. An amendment to a Maryland corporation charter electing not to be subject to the foregoing requirements must be approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock and 66 2/3% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding shares of voting stock who are not interested shareholders. Any such amendment is not effective until 18 months after the vote of shareholders and does not apply to any business combination of a corporation with a shareholder who became an interested shareholder on or prior to the date of such vote.

***Control Share Acquisition Statute.*** The Maryland General Corporation Law imposes limitations on the voting rights of shares acquired in a control share acquisition. The control share statute defines a control share acquisition to mean the acquisition, directly or indirectly, of control shares subject to certain exceptions. Control shares of a Maryland corporation are defined to be voting shares of stock which, if aggregated with all other shares of stock previously acquired by the acquiror, would entitle the acquiror to exercise voting power in electing directors with one of the following ranges of voting power:

- (1) one-tenth or more but not less than one-third;

- (2) one-third or more but less than a majority; or
- (3) a majority of all voting power.

Control shares do not include shares which the acquiring person is entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained shareholder approval. Control shares of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by shareholders in the election of directors, excluding shares of stock as to which the acquiring person, officers of the corporation and directors of the corporation who are employees of the corporation are entitled to exercise or direct the exercise of the voting power of the shares in the election of the directors.

The control share statute also requires Maryland corporations to hold a special meeting at the request of an actual or proposed control share acquiror generally within 50 days after a request is made with the submission of an acquiring person statement, but only if the acquiring person:

- (1) gives a written undertaking and, if required by the directors of the issuing corporation, posts a bond for the cost of the meeting; and
- (2) submits definitive financing agreements for the acquisition of the control shares to the extent that financing is not provided by the acquiring person.

In addition, unless the issuing corporation's charter or bylaws provide otherwise, the control share statute provides that the issuing corporation, within certain time limitations, shall have the right to redeem control shares (except those for which voting rights have previously been approved) for fair value as determined pursuant to the control share statute in the event:

- (1) there is a shareholder vote and the grant of voting rights is not approved; or
- (2) an acquiring person statement is not delivered to the target within 10 days following a control share acquisition.

Moreover, unless the issuing corporation's charter or bylaws provide otherwise, the control share statute provides that if, before a control share acquisition occurs, voting rights are accorded to control shares which result in the acquiring person having majority voting power, then all shareholders other than the acquiring person have appraisal rights as provided under the Maryland General Corporation Law. An acquisition of shares may be exempted from the control share statute provided that a charter or bylaw provision is adopted for such purpose prior to the control share acquisition by any person with respect to Allied Capital. The control share acquisition statute does not apply to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange to which the corporation is a party.

### ***Regulatory Restrictions***

Allied Investment, our wholly owned subsidiary, is a small business investment company. The Small Business Administration prohibits, without prior Small Business Administration approval, a change of control or transfers which would result in any person (or group of persons acting in concert) owning 10% or more of any class of capital stock of a small business investment company. A change of control is any event which would result in a transfer of the power, direct or indirect, to direct the management and policies of a small business investment company, whether through ownership, contractual arrangements or otherwise.



## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$300,000,000 of our Securities. We may sell the Securities through underwriters or dealers, directly to one or more purchasers, through agents or through a combination of any such methods of sale. Any underwriter or agent involved in the offer and sale of the Securities will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement.

The distribution of the Securities may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices, or at negotiated prices, provided, however, that in the case of common stock, the offering price per share, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, must equal or exceed the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of the offering.

In connection with the sale of the Securities, underwriters or agents may receive compensation from us or from purchasers of the Securities, for whom they may act as agents, in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions. Underwriters may sell the Securities to or through dealers and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions from the purchasers for whom they may act as agents. Underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of the Securities may be deemed to be underwriters under the Securities Act, and any discounts and commissions they receive from us and any profit realized by them on the resale of the Securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Any such underwriter or agent will be identified and any such compensation received from us will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Any common stock sold pursuant to a prospectus supplement will be quoted on the New York Stock Exchange, or another exchange on which the common stock is traded.

Under agreements into which we may enter, underwriters, dealers and agents who participate in the distribution of the Securities may be entitled to indemnification by us against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

If so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will authorize underwriters or other persons acting as our agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase the Securities from us pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which such contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others, but in all cases such institutions must be approved by us. The obligations of any purchaser under any such contract will be subject to the condition that the purchase of the Securities shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction to which such purchaser is subject. The underwriters and such other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of such contracts. Such contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, the Securities offered hereby will be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states, the Securities may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

The legality of the Securities offered hereby will be passed upon for Allied Capital by Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP, Washington, D.C. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for underwriters, if any, by the counsel named in the prospectus supplement.

## **SAFEKEEPING, TRANSFER AND DIVIDEND PAYING AGENT**

### **AND REGISTRAR**

Our investments are held in safekeeping by Riggs Bank, N.A. at 808 17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006, as well as by LaSalle National Bank, located at 25 Northwest Point Boulevard, Suite 800, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007. American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10038 acts as our transfer, dividend paying and reinvestment plan agent and registrar.

## **BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES**

Since we generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we infrequently use brokers in the normal course of business.

## **INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

The audited financial statements and schedules included in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement to the extent and for the periods indicated in their reports have been audited by Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants, and are included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in giving said reports. For important information about Arthur Andersen LLP, see Notice Regarding Arthur Andersen LLP below.

On March 29, 2002, we selected KPMG LLP, 2001 M Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036, to serve as our independent public accountants for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2002. We dismissed Arthur Andersen LLP as our independent accountants effective upon completion of the December 31, 2001 audit. The decision to change accountants was approved by our audit committee and board of directors and was ratified by our shareholders on May 7, 2002.

In connection with the audits for the two most recent fiscal years and through April 3, 2002, (1) there were no disagreements with Arthur Andersen on any matter of accounting principle or practice, financial statement disclosure, auditing scope or procedure, whereby such disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Arthur Andersen, would have caused them to make reference thereto in their report on the financial statements for such years; and (2) there has been no reportable events (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

The reports of Arthur Andersen on our financial statements for the past two years contained no adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principle, except for the emphasis of matter related to the inherent uncertainty of determining the value of investments whose values have been estimated by the board of directors in good faith in the absence of readily ascertainable market values.

We have not consulted with KPMG during the last two years or the period from January 1, 2002 through April 3, 2002 on either the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction either completed or proposed or the type of audit opinion KPMG might issue on our financial statements.



We requested that Arthur Andersen furnish a letter addressed to the SEC stating whether or not Arthur Andersen agrees with the above statements. A copy of such letter to the SEC was included as Exhibit 16.1 to a Form 8-K we filed with the SEC on April 3, 2002.

With respect to the unaudited interim financial information as of and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2002, included herein, KPMG has reported that they applied limited procedures in accordance with professional standards for a review of such information. However, their separate report included herein, states that they did not audit and they do not express an opinion on that interim financial information. Accordingly, the degree of reliance on their report should be restricted in light of the limited nature of the review procedures applied. The accountants are not subject to the liability provisions of Section 11 of the Securities Act for their report on the unaudited interim financial information because that report is not a report or a part of the registration statement prepared or certified by the accountants within the meaning of Sections 7 and 11 of the Securities Act.

#### **NOTICE REGARDING ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP**

Section 11(a) of the Securities Act provides that if any part of a registration statement at the time it becomes effective contains an untrue statement of a material fact or an omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, any person acquiring a security pursuant to such registration statement, unless it is proved that at the time of such acquisition such person knew of such untruth or omission, may sue, among others, every accountant who has consented to be named as having prepared or certified any part of the registration statement or as having prepared or certified any report or valuation which is used in connection with the registration statement with respect to the statement in such registration statement, report or valuation which purports to have been prepared or certified by the accountant.

Our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2002 and 2000 and for each of the three years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2002 included in this prospectus were audited by our former independent auditor, Arthur Andersen. However, we have not been able to obtain, after reasonable efforts, the written consent of Arthur Andersen with respect to the inclusion of such consolidated financial statements in this prospectus. Under these circumstances, Rule 437a under the Securities Act permits us to file this registration statement without a consent of Arthur Andersen LLP. As a result, you will not be able to sue Arthur Andersen pursuant to Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and therefore your right of recovery under that section may be limited as a result of the lack of the written consent.

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
Consolidated Balance Sheet June 30, 2002 (unaudited) and December 31, 2001 and 2000	F-2
Consolidated Statement of Operations For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	F-3
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	F-4
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	F-5
Consolidated Statement of Investments June 30, 2002 (unaudited) and December 31, 2001	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-26
Report of Independent Public Accountants	F-54
Independent Accountants Review Report	F-56

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET**

(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)	June 30, 2002	December 31,	
ASSETS	2002	2001	2000
	(unaudited)		
Portfolio at value:			
Private finance			
Companies more than 25% owned (cost: 2002-\$512,468; 2001-\$451,705; 2000-\$258,747)	\$632,560	\$505,620	\$262,907
Companies 5% to 25% owned (cost: 2002-\$235,879; 2001-\$211,030; 2000-\$220,634)	264,691	232,399	220,896
Companies less than 5% owned (cost: 2002-\$832,665; 2001-\$891,231; 2000-\$783,148)	738,008	857,053	798,664
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Total private finance	1,635,259	1,595,072	1,282,467
Commercial real estate finance (cost: 2002-\$724,240; 2001-\$732,636; 2000-\$503,366)	745,710	734,518	505,534
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Total portfolio at value	2,380,969	2,329,590	1,788,001
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Other assets	183,328	130,234	63,367
Cash and cash equivalents	4,319	889	2,449
<hr/>			

---



---

Total assets  
 \$2,568,616 \$2,460,713 \$1,853,817

---



---

**LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

**EQUITY**

Liabilities:

Notes payable and debentures  
 \$869,200 \$876,056 \$704,648  
 Revolving credit facility  
 139,750 144,750 82,000  
 Accounts payable and other liabilities  
 118,213 80,784 30,477

---



---

Total liabilities  
 1,127,163 1,101,590 817,125

---



---

Commitments and Contingencies

Preferred stock  
 7,000 7,000 7,000  
 Shareholders' equity:

Common stock, \$0.0001 par value,  
 200,000,000 shares authorized; 102,296,392,  
 99,607,396 and 85,291,696 shares issued and  
 outstanding at June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and  
 2000, respectively  
 10 10 9

Additional paid-in capital  
 1,417,356 1,352,688 1,043,653

Notes receivable from sale of common stock  
 (28,190) (26,028) (25,083)

Net unrealized appreciation on portfolio  
 64,118 39,981 19,378

Distributions in excess of earnings  
 (18,841) (14,528) (8,265)

---

---

---

Total shareholders' equity  
1,434,453 1,352,123 1,029,692

---

---

---

Total liabilities and shareholders' equity  
\$2,568,616 \$2,460,713 \$1,853,817

---

---

---

Net asset value per common share  
\$14.02 \$13.57 \$12.11

---

---

---

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**

	<b>For the Six Months Ended June 30,</b>		<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>1999</b>
	<b>(unaudited)</b>				
(in thousands, except per share amounts)					
Interest and related portfolio income:					
Interest and dividends					
Companies more than 25% owned	\$18,806	\$10,888	\$25,264	\$3,106	\$1,923
Companies 5% to 25% owned	14,385	12,911	26,711	17,144	8,835
Companies less than 5% owned	94,474	89,900	188,489	162,057	110,354
Total interest and dividends	127,665	113,699	240,464	182,307	121,112
Premiums from loan dispositions					
Companies more than 25% owned	511	1,011			
Companies 5% to 25% owned	400	380			
Companies less than 5% owned	1,659	1,220	1,093	15,758	14,284
Total premiums from loan dispositions	1,659	1,731	2,504	16,138	14,284
Fees and other income					
Companies more than 25% owned	13,865	8,113	24,817	2,000	150
Companies 5% to 25% owned					

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

476 150 199 133

Companies less than 5% owned

11,919 10,117 21,126 11,011 5,594

---

---

---

---

---

Total fees and other income

26,260 18,380 46,142 13,144 5,744

---

---

---

---

---

Total interest and related portfolio income

155,584 133,810 289,110 211,589 141,140

---

---

---

---

---

Expenses:

Interest

34,984 31,881 65,104 57,412 34,860

Employee

16,309 14,056 29,656 26,025 22,889

Administrative

7,861 6,027 15,299 15,435 12,350

---

---

---

---

---

Total operating expenses

59,154 51,964 110,059 98,872 70,099

---

---

---

---

---

Net investment income before income tax benefit and net realized and  
unrealized gains (losses)  
96,430 81,846 179,051 112,717 71,041

---

---

---

---

Income tax benefit  
412

---

---

---

---

Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains (losses)  
96,430 81,846 179,463 112,717 71,041

---

---

---

---

Net realized and unrealized gains (losses):

Net realized gains (losses)

Companies more than 25% owned  
(630) (731) 1,893 (1,272) 109  
Companies 5% to 25% owned  
718 4,571 1,639 1,218 12,489  
Companies less than 5% owned  
8,762 1,151 (2,871) 15,577 12,793

---

---

---

---

---

Total net realized gains  
8,850 4,991 661 15,523 25,391  
Net unrealized gains  
24,135 11,297 20,603 14,861 2,138

---

---

---

---

---

---

Total net realized and unrealized gains  
32,985 16,288 21,264 30,384 27,529

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations  
\$129,415 \$98,134 \$200,727 \$143,101 \$98,570

---

---

---

---

---

---

Basic earnings per common share  
\$1.28 \$1.12 \$2.19 \$1.95 \$1.64

---

---

---

---

---

---

Diluted earnings per common share  
\$1.26 \$1.10 \$2.16 \$1.94 \$1.64

---

---

---

---

---

Weighted average common shares outstanding basic  
100,822 87,441 91,564 73,165 59,877

---

---

---

---

---

Weighted average common shares outstanding diluted  
102,900 88,966 93,003 73,472 60,044

---

---

---

---

---

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

---

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**

(in thousands, except per share amounts)	For the Six Months Ended June 30,		For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2001	2000	1999
Operations:					
Net investment income before income tax benefit and net realized and unrealized gains	\$96,430	\$81,846	\$179,051	\$112,717	\$71,041
Income tax benefit	412				
Net realized gains	8,850	4,991	661	15,523	25,391
Net unrealized gains	24,135	11,297	20,603	14,861	2,138
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	129,415	98,134	200,727	143,101	98,570
Shareholder distributions:					
Common stock dividends	(109,482)	(87,836)	(186,157)	(135,795)	(97,941)
Preferred stock dividends	(110)	(110)	(230)	(230)	(230)

---

---

---

Net decrease in net assets resulting from shareholder distributions  
(109,592) (87,946) (186,387) (136,025) (98,171)

---

---

---

---

---

Capital share transactions:

Sale of common stock  
49,920 123,262 286,888 250,912 164,269

Issuance of common stock for portfolio investments  
5,157 86,076

Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of stock options  
11,626 6,258 10,660 3,309 5,920

Issuance of common stock in lieu of cash distributions  
3,123 3,415 6,331 4,773 4,610

Net (increase) decrease in notes receivable from sale of common stock  
(2,162) (1,154) (945) 4,378 (5,725)

Net decrease in common stock held in deferred compensation trust  
6,218 6,972

Other  
(563) (290)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net increase in net assets resulting from capital share transactions  
62,507 131,781 308,091 355,103 175,756

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Total increase in net assets

\$82,330 \$141,969 \$322,431 \$362,179 \$176,155

---

---

---

---

---

Net assets at beginning of period

\$1,352,123 \$1,029,692 \$1,029,692 \$667,513 \$491,358

---

---

---

---

---

Net assets at end of period

\$1,434,453 \$1,171,661 \$1,352,123 \$1,029,692 \$667,513

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net asset value per common share

\$14.02 \$12.79 \$13.57 \$12.11 \$10.20

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Common shares outstanding at end of period

102,296 91,578 99,607 85,057 65,414

---

---



---

---

---

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-4

---

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,		For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2002	2001	2001	2000	1999
	(in thousands)				
Cash flows from operating activities:	(unaudited)				
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$129,415	\$98,134	\$200,727	\$143,101	\$98,570
Adjustments					
Portfolio investments	(195,455)	(299,843)	(675,172)	(827,025)	(751,871)
Repayments of investment principal	67,017	42,544	74,461	111,031	139,561
Proceeds from investment sales	126,280	74,648	129,980	280,244	198,368
Change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends	(19,463)	(25,493)	(51,554)	(32,245)	(12,842)
Changes in other assets and liabilities	(18,982)	(7,374)	1,290	3,472	2,376
Amortization of loan discounts and fees	(9,284)	(7,722)	(13,929)	(10,101)	(10,674)
Depreciation and amortization	657	479	994	925	788
Realized losses	6,579	1,605	9,446	13,081	6,145
Net unrealized gains	(24,135)	(11,297)	(20,603)	(14,861)	(2,138)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	62,629	(134,319)	(344,360)	(332,378)	(331,717)

---

Cash flows from financing activities:

Sale of common stock

49,920 123,262 286,888 250,912 164,269

Sale of common stock upon the exercise of stock options

9,245 2,103 5,428 319 103

Collections of notes receivable from sale of common stock

220 3,002 5,090 6,363 195

Common dividends and distributions paid

(106,359) (84,422) (179,826) (131,022) (95,031)

Preferred stock dividends paid

(110) (110) (230) (230) (230)

Net borrowings under (repayments on) notes payable and debentures

(6,856) 11,666 166,150 217,298 254,000

Net borrowings under (repayments on) revolving line of credit

(5,000) 82,750 62,750 (23,500) 4,500

Other

(259) (2,948) (3,450) (3,468) (3,009)

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities

(59,199) 135,303 342,800 316,672 324,797

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents

\$3,430 \$984 \$(1,560) \$(15,706) \$(6,920)

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period

\$889 \$2,449 \$2,449 \$18,155 \$25,075

---

---

---

---

---

---

Cash and cash equivalents at end of period  
\$4,319 \$3,433 \$889 \$2,449 \$18,155

---

---

---

---

---

---

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

---

## ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	June 30, 2002	
		(unaudited) Cost	Value
<b>Companies More Than 25% Owned</b>			
Acme Paging, L.P.			
Loan \$3,200	\$3,200		
(Telecommunications)			
Debt			
Securities 7,005	7,005		
Equity Interests 3,717	2,261		
<hr/>			
American Healthcare Services, Inc.			
Debt			
Securities 41,362	41,362		
(Healthcare)			
Common Stock (79,567,042 shares)	1,000	100	Guaranty (\$915)
<hr/>			
Business Loan Express, Inc.			
Loan 6,000	6,000		
(Financial Services)			
Debt			
Securities 80,809	80,809		
Preferred Stock (25,111 shares)	25,111	25,111	
Common Stock (25,503,043 shares)	104,641	140,000	
Guaranty (\$48,126	See		
Note 3)	Standby Letters of		
Credit (\$10,550	See		
Note 3)			
<hr/>			
The Color Factory Inc.			
Loan 7,439	7,439		
(Consumer Products)			
Preferred Stock (1,000 shares)	1,002	1,002	
Common Stock (980 shares)	6,535	8,035	
<hr/>			
Directory Investment Corporation			
Common Stock (470 shares)	112	32	

(Publishing)

---

Directory Lending Corporation

Series A Common Stock (34 shares)

(Publishing)

Series B Common Stock (6 shares) 8 Series C Common Stock (10 shares) 22

---

EDM Consulting, LLC

Debt Securities 1,875 443 (Business Services)

Equity Interests 250

---

Elmhurst Consulting, LLC

Loan 12,530 12,530 (Business Services)

Equity Interests 5,165 5,165 Guaranty (\$2,190)

---

Foresite Towers, LLC

Equity Interests 15,522 15,522 (Tower Leasing)

---

Gordian Group, Inc.

Loan 6,965 6,965 (Business Services)

Common Stock (1,000 shares) 1,300 1,300

---

HealthASPex, Inc.

Preferred Stock (1,451,380 shares) 4,900 2,617 (Business Services)

Preferred Stock (700,000 shares) 700 700 Common Stock (1,451,380 shares) 4

---

The Hillman Companies Inc.(1)

Debt Securities 41,012 41,012 (Consumer Products)

Common Stock (6,890,937 shares) 57,156 90,000

---

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and

restricted. (3) Non-U.S.  
company. (4) Non-registered  
investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-6

---

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)		Investment(2)	June 30, 2002	
			Cost	Value
HMT, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	\$ 9,036	\$ 9,036	
	Preferred Stock (519,484 shares)	2,078	2,078	
	Common Stock (300,000 shares)	3,000	1,694	
	Warrants	1,155	651	
Monitoring Solutions, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	1,823	153	
	Common Stock (33,333 shares)			
	Warrants			
MVL Group, Inc. (Business Services)	Loan	16,963	16,963	
	Debt Securities	16,116	16,116	
	Common Stock (650,000 shares)	643	643	
Spa Lending Corporation (Recreation)	Preferred Stock (28,625 shares)	409	288	
	Common Stock (6,208 shares)			
STS Operating, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Common Stock (3,000,000 shares)	3,177	3,177	
Sure-Tel, Inc. (Consumer Services)	Preferred Stock (1,000,000 shares)	1,000	1,000	
	Common Stock (37,000 shares)	5,018	5,018	
Total Foam, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	260	125	
	Common Stock (910 shares)	10		
WyoTech Acquisition Corporation (Education)	Debt Securities	12,638	12,638	
	Preferred Stock (100 shares)	3,700	3,700	
	Common Stock (99 shares)	100	60,670	

**Total companies more than  
25%**

**owned \$512,468 \$632,560**

**Companies 5% to 25%  
Owned**

Aspen Pet Products, Inc.  
Loans \$15,111 \$15,111  
(Consumer Products)  
Preferred Stock (2,021  
shares) 1,981 1,981  
Common Stock (1,400  
shares) 140 140

Autania AG(1,3)  
Debt  
Securities 4,487 4,487  
(Industrial Products)



Common Stock (250,000  
shares) 2,169 2,169

---

CBA-Mezzanine Capital  
Finance, LLC

Loan 313 313  
(Financial Services)

---

Colibri Holding Corporation

Loans 3,478 3,478  
(Consumer Products)

Preferred Stock (237  
shares) 248 248 Common  
Stock (3,362  
shares) 1,250 1,250  
Warrants 290 290

---

CorrFlex Graphics, LLC

Debt  
Securities 2,393 2,393  
(Business Services)

Warrants 17,490  
Options 1,510

---

Csabai Canning Factory Rt(3)

Hungarian Quotas  
(9.2%) 700  
(Consumer Products)

---

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)		Investment(2)	June 30, 2002	
			Cost	Value
CyberRep (Business Services)	Loan	\$ 1,184	\$ 1,184	
	Debt Securities	14,550	14,550	
	Warrants	660	3,310	
The Debt Exchange Inc. (Business Services)	Preferred Stock (921,829 shares)	1,250	1,250	
Gibson Guitar Corporation (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	17,558	17,558	
	Warrants	525	2,325	
International Fiber Corporation (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	22,499	22,499	
	Common Stock (1,029,068 shares)	5,483	6,982	
	Warrants	550	700	
Liberty-Pittsburgh Systems, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	3,494	3,494	
	Common Stock (123,929 shares)	142	142	
Litterer Beteiligungs-GmbH(3) (Business Services)	Debt Securities	1,070	1,070	
	Equity Interest	358	358	
Logic Bay Corporation (Business Services)	Preferred Stock (1,131,222 shares)	5,000	1,000	
Magna Card, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	153	153	
	Preferred Stock (1,875 shares)	94	94	
	Common Stock (4,687 shares)			
Master Plan, Inc. (Business Services)	Loan	1,204	1,204	
	Common Stock (156 shares)	42	42	
MortgageRamp.com, Inc. (Business Services)	Common Stock (772,000 shares)	3,860	3,860	
Morton Grove Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Loan	16,356	16,356	
	Preferred Stock (106,947 shares)	5,000	12,000	
Nobel Learning Communities, Inc.(1) (Education)	Debt Securities	9,704	9,704	
	Preferred Stock (1,063,830 shares)	2,000	2,000	
	Warrants	575	296	
North American Archery, LLC (Consumer Products)	Loans	1,390	840	
	Convertible Debentures	2,248	59	
	Guaranty (\$1,020)			
Packaging Advantage Corporation (Business Services)	Debt Securities	11,635	11,635	
	Common Stock (200,000 shares)	2,000	2,000	
	Warrants	963	963	

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Professional Paint, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	22,086	22,086
	Preferred Stock (15,000 shares)	18,309	18,309
	Common Stock (110,000 shares)	69	4,500

---

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-8

---

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)		Investment(2)	June 30, 2002	
			(unaudited) Cost	Value
Progressive International Corporation (Consumer Products)		Debt Securities	\$3,963	\$3,963
		Preferred Stock (500 shares)	500	500
		Common Stock (197 shares)	13	13
		Warrants		
Redox Brands, Inc. (Consumer Products)		Debt Securities	9,649	9,649
		Preferred Stock (2,404,086 shares)	6,974	6,974
		Warrants	584	584
Staffing Partners Holding Company, Inc. (Business Services)		Loan	2,500	2,500
		Debt Securities	4,992	4,992
		Preferred Stock (414,600 shares)	2,073	2,073
		Common Stock (50,200 shares)	50	50
		Warrants	10	10
<b>Total companies 5% to 25% owned</b>			<b>\$235,879</b>	<b>\$264,691</b>

**Companies Less Than 5% Owned**

ACE Products, Inc.  
Loans \$17,164 \$15,839  
(Industrial Products)

Advantage Mayer, Inc.  
Debt Securities 10,654 10,654  
(Business Services)  
Warrants 382 1,455

Alderwoods Group, Inc.(1)  
Common Stock (357,568 shares) 5,006 2,739  
(Consumer Services)

Allied Office Products, Inc.  
Debt Securities 7,628 50  
(Business Services)  
Warrants 629

American Barbecue & Grill, Inc.  
Warrants 125  
(Retail)

American Home Care Supply,

Debt  
Securities 6,935 6,935  
LLC  
Warrants 579 1,579  
(Consumer Products)

---

ASW Holding Corporation  
Warrants 25 25  
(Industrial Products)

---

Avborne, Inc.  
Debt  
Securities 12,959 3,500  
(Business Services)  
Warrants 1,180

---

Bakery Chef, Inc.  
Loans 17,604 17,604  
(Consumer Products)

---

Blue Rhino Corporation(1)  
Debt  
Securities 13,913 13,913  
(Consumer Products)  
Warrants 1,200 13,500

---

Border Foods, Inc.  
Debt  
Securities 9,347 9,347  
(Consumer Products)  
Preferred Stock (50,919  
shares) 2,000 2,000  
Warrants 665 665

---

Camden Partners Strategic  
Fund II, L.P.(4)  
Limited Partnership  
Interest 1,879 2,002  
(Private Equity Fund)

---

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

		June 30, 2002	
Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	(unaudited)	
		Cost	Value
Candlewood Hotel Company(1) (Hospitality)	Preferred Stock (3,250 shares)	\$ 3,250	\$ 1,300
Celebrities, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable)	Loan Warrants	230 12	230 492
Component Hardware Group, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities Preferred Stock (18,000 shares) Common Stock (2,000 shares)	11,032 1,800 200	11,032 1,800 200
Convenience Corporation of America (Retail)	Debt Securities Preferred Stock (22,301 shares) Warrants	8,355 334	2,738
Cooper Natural Resources, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Loan Debt Securities Preferred Stock (6,316 shares) Warrants	299 1,815 1,427 832	299 1,815 1,427 832
Coverall North America, Inc. (Business Services)	Loan Debt Securities	10,418 5,740	10,418 5,740
CPM Acquisition Corporation (Industrial Products)	Loan	9,902	9,902
CTT Holdings (Consumer Products)	Loan	1,478	1,478
Cumulus Media, Inc. (1) (Broadcasting & Cable)	Common Stock (11,037 shares)	198	152
Drilltec Patents & Technologies Company, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Loan Debt Securities Warrants	10,918 1,500	348 1,500
eCentury Capital Partners, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)	Limited Partnership Interest	1,875	1,691
El Dorado Communications, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable)	Loans	306	306
Elaxis Beta GmbH(3) (Industrial Products)	Options	426	426
Eparfin S.A.(3) (Consumer Products)	Loan	29	29
E-Talk Corporation (Business Services)	Debt Securities Warrants	8,852 1,157	1,000

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

---

Executive Greetings, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities Warrants	17,327 360	17,327 360
ExTerra Credit Recovery, Inc. (Business Services)	Preferred Stock (500 shares) Common Stock (2,500 shares) Warrants	568	103

---

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-10

---

		<b>June 30, 2002</b>	
<b>Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)</b>	<b>Investment(2)</b>	<b>(unaudited)</b>	
		<b>Cost</b>	<b>Value</b>
Fairchild Industrial Products Company (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	\$ 5,906	\$ 5,906
	Warrants	280	1,100
Galaxy American Communications, LLC (Broadcasting & Cable)	Debt Securities	48,433	34,010
	Options		
	Standby Letter of Credit (\$750)		
Garden Ridge Corporation (Retail)	Debt Securities	27,070	27,070
	Preferred Stock (1,130 shares)	1,130	1,130
	Common Stock (188,400 shares)	613	613
GC-Sun Holdings II, LP (Kar Products, LP) (Business Services)	Loans	8,167	8,167
Ginsey Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Loans	5,000	5,000
	Convertible Debentures	500	500
	Warrants		1,500
Global Communications, LLC (Business Services)	Loan	1,997	1,997
	Debt Securities	15,262	15,262
	Equity Interest	11,067	11,067
	Options	1,639	1,639
Grant Broadcasting Systems II (Broadcasting & Cable)	Warrants	87	3,000
Grotech Partners, VI, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)	Limited Partnership Interest	1,832	1,398
The Hartz Mountain Corporation (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	27,544	27,544
	Common Stock (200,000 shares)	2,000	2,000
	Warrants	2,613	2,613
Hotelevision, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable)	Preferred Stock (315,100 shares)	315	315
Icon International, Inc. (Business Services)	Common Stock (35,228 shares)	1,219	2,712
Impact Innovations Group, LLC (Business Services)	Debt Securities	6,727	3,436
	Warrants	1,674	
Intellirisk Management Corporation (Business Services)	Loans	22,796	22,796
Interline Brands, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	33,431	33,431
	Preferred Stock (199,313 shares)	1,849	1,849
	Common Stock (15,615 shares)	139	139



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

	Warrants	1,181	1,181
Jakel, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Loan	23,307	16,047

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-11

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)		June 30, 2002	
		Investment(2)	(unaudited) Cost                      Value
JRI Industries, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	\$ 1,981	\$ 1,981
	Warrants	74	74
Julius Koch USA, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	453	453
	Warrants	259	8,000
Kirkker Enterprises, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Warrants	348	3,501
	Equity Interest	4	4
Kirkland's, Inc. (Retail)	Debt Securities	6,387	6,387
	Preferred Stock (917 shares)	412	412
	Warrants	96	5,816
Kyrus Corporation (Business Services)	Debt Securities	7,380	7,380
	Warrants	348	348
Love Funding Corporation (Financial Services)	Preferred Stock (26,000 shares)	359	213
Matrics, Inc. (Business Services)	Preferred Stock (511,876 shares)	500	500
	Warrants		
MedAssets.com, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	15,363	15,363
	Preferred Stock (260,417 shares)	2,049	2,049
	Warrants	136	136
Mid-Atlantic Venture Fund IV, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)	Limited Partnership Interest	2,475	1,479
Midview Associates, L.P. (Housing)	Warrants		
Most Coniferie GmbH & Co KG(3) (Consumer Products)	Loan	950	50
NetCare, AG(3) (Business Services)	Loan	760	50
	Common Stock (262,784 shares)	230	
NETtel Communications, Inc. (Telecommunications)	Debt Securities and Receivables	11,334	4,334
Northeast Broadcasting Group, L.P. (Broadcasting & Cable)	Debt Securities	289	289
Novak Biddle Venture Partners III, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)	Limited Partnership Interest	420	420
Nursefinders, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	11,151	11,151
	Warrants	900	3,060

---

Onyx Television GmbH(3) (Broadcasting & Cable)	Preferred Units (120,000 shares)	201	8
---	----------------------------------	-----	---

---

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-12

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

		June 30, 2002	
Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	(unaudited)	
		Cost	Value
Opinion Research Corporation(1) (Business Services)	Debt Securities	\$ 14,269	\$ 14,269
	Warrants	996	881
Oriental Trading Company, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	12,920	12,920
	Preferred Equity Interest	1,500	1,500
	Common Equity Interest		2,000
	Warrants	13	2,300
Outsource Partners, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	24,048	24,048
	Warrants	826	826
Pico Products, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Loan	1,406	1,406
Polaris Pool Systems, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	10,630	10,630
	Warrants	1,145	1,145
Powell Plant Farms, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Loan	19,095	14,087
Proeducation GmbH(3) (Education)	Loan	321	321
Prosperco Finanz Holding AG(3) (Financial Services)	Convertible Debentures	5,492	5,492
	Common Stock (1,528 shares)	1,059	1,059
	Warrants		
Raytheon Aerospace, LLC (Business Services)	Debt Securities	5,130	5,130
	Equity Interest		
Schwinn Holdings Corporation (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	10,195	1,835
Seasonal Expressions, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Preferred Stock (504 shares)	500	
Simula, Inc.(1) (Industrial Products)	Loan	20,539	20,539
Soff-Cut Holdings, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	8,807	8,807
	Preferred Stock (300 shares)	300	300
	Common Stock (2,000 shares)	200	200
Southwest PCS, LLC (Telecommunications)	Loan	6,059	6,059
Startec Global Communications Corporation(1) (Telecommunications)	Loan	23,815	23,815
	Debt Securities	21,432	245
	Common Stock (258,064 shares)	3,000	

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Warrants

---

SunStates Refrigerated Services, Inc. (Warehouse Facilities)	Loans Debt Securities	6,062 2,445	4,188
---	--------------------------	----------------	-------

---

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-13

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)		Investment(2)	June 30, 2002	
			Cost	Value
Sydran Food Services II, L.P. (Retail)		Debt Securities	\$ 12,973	\$ 12,973
		Equity Interests	3,909	3,909
		Warrants		
Tubbs Snowshoe Company, LLC (Consumer Products)		Debt Securities	3,920	3,920
		Equity Interests	500	500
		Warrants	54	54
United Pet Group, Inc. (Consumer Products)		Debt Securities	8,987	8,987
		Warrants	85	85
Udata Venture Partners, II, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)		Limited Partnership Interest	2	1,492
Velocita, Inc. (Telecommunications)		Debt Securities	11,718	
		Warrants	3,540	
Venturehouse Group, LLC(4) (Private Equity Fund)		Equity Interest	667	380
Walker Investment Fund II, LLLP(4) (Private Equity Fund)		Limited Partnership Interest	1,200	943
Warn Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products)		Debt Securities	11,513	11,513
		Warrants	1,429	3,129
Williams Brothers Lumber Company (Retail)		Warrants	24	100
Wilshire Restaurant Group, Inc. (Retail)		Debt Securities	15,630	15,630
		Warrants	735	735
Wilton Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products)		Loan	12,000	12,000
Woodstream Corporation (Consumer Products)		Loan	2,621	2,621
		Debt Securities	7,653	7,653
		Equity Interests	1,700	4,547
		Warrants	450	1,203
<b>Total companies less than 5% owned \$832,665 \$738,008</b>				
<b>Total private finance (133 portfolio companies) \$1,581,012 \$1,635,259</b>				

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-14

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

(in thousands, except number of loans)	Stated Interest	Face	June 30, 2002 (unaudited)	
			Cost	Value
<b>Commercial Real Estate Finance</b>				
<b>Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities</b>				
CMBS Bonds				
Mortgage Capital Funding, Series 1998-MC3	5.5%	\$ 54,491	\$ 27,330	\$ 27,344
Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-RM1	6.4%	51,046	21,553	21,395
COMM 1999-1	5.6%	74,879	36,316	36,409
Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-FNV1	6.1%	37,752	16,811	16,804
DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust 1999-CG2	6.1%	83,210	36,674	36,783
Commercial Mortgage Acceptance Corp., Series 1999-C1	6.8%	34,856	16,301	16,340
LB Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 1999-C2	6.7%	29,005	11,576	12,188
Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 1999-2	6.5%	37,430	16,579	17,426
FUNB CMT, Series 1999-C4	6.5%	43,372	18,259	18,865
Heller Financial, HFCMC Series 2000 PH-1	6.8%	45,456	18,516	19,319
SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2000-NL1	7.2%	20,804	10,764	11,309
DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-CF1	7.0%	38,685	18,345	19,030
Deutsche Bank Alex. Brown, Series Comm 2000-C1	6.9%	39,379	17,523	18,722
LB-UBS Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-C4	6.9%	34,967	12,617	14,000
Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-CK1	5.9%	43,288	18,139	19,741
JP Morgan-CIBC-Deutsche 2001	5.8%	46,326	19,788	20,430
Lehman Brothers-UBS Warburg 2001-C4	6.4%	49,582	21,989	24,069
SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2001-C1	6.1%	41,109	16,017	16,774
GE Capital Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-2	6.1%	45,218	19,947	20,699
Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-CKN5	5.2%	59,602	28,245	29,518
JP Morgan Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-C1	5.6%	42,747	16,142	16,881
SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2001-C2	6.2%	47,353	22,043	24,180
FUNB CMT, Series 2002-C1	6.0%	38,238	16,592	17,630
GE Capital Commercial Mortgage Corp., Series 2002-1	6.2%	80,490	44,316	48,976
GMAC Commercial Mortgage Securities, Inc., Series 2002-C2	5.8%	62,704	34,643	36,058
Total CMBS bonds		\$ 1,181,989	\$ 537,025	\$ 560,890
Collateralized Debt Obligations				
Crest 2001-1, Ltd.(3)		24,023	24,023	24,023
Crest 2002-1, Ltd.(3)		23,541	23,541	23,541
Crest 2002-IG, Ltd.(3)		4,969	4,969	4,969
Total collateralized debt obligations		\$ 52,533	\$ 52,533	\$ 52,533
Total CMBS		\$ 1,234,522	\$ 589,558	\$ 613,423

Interest Rate Ranges	Number of Loans	Cost	Value
-------------------------	-----------------------	------	-------



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

**Commercial Mortgage Loans**

Up to 6.99%	9	\$ 8,108	\$ 9,122
7.00%- 8.99%	19	21,252	20,555
9.00%-10.99%	10	9,879	9,879
11.00%-12.99%	10	14,746	14,540
13.00%-14.99%	6	7,856	7,856
15.00% and above	1	49	49

---

Total commercial mortgage loans	55	\$ 61,890	\$ 62,001
---------------------------------	----	-----------	-----------

---

**Residual Interest**

\$ 69,341      \$ 69,042

**Real Estate Owned**

3,451    1,244

---

**Total commercial real estate finance**

\$724,240    \$745,710

---

**Total portfolio**

\$2,305,252    \$2,380,969

---

(3) Non-U.S. company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
		Cost	Value
<b>Companies More Than 25% Owned</b>			
<hr/>			
Acme Paging, L.P.			
Debt			
Securities \$6,992	\$6,992		
(Telecommunications)			
Equity			
Interests 3,640	2,184		
<hr/>			
American Healthcare Services,			
Debt			
Securities 40,194	40,194		
Inc.			
Common Stock (79,567,042			
shares) 1,000	100		
(Healthcare)			
Guaranty (\$195)			
<hr/>			
Business Loan Express, Inc.			
Loan 6,000	6,000		
(Financial Services)			
Debt			
Securities 76,242	76,242		
Preferred Stock (25,111			
shares) 25,111	25,111		
Common Stock (25,503,043			
shares) 104,596	120,096		
Guaranty (\$51,350	See		
Note 3)			
<hr/>			
The Color Factory Inc.			
Loan 5,346	5,346		
(Consumer Products)			
Preferred Stock (600			
shares) 788	788	Common	
Stock (980			
shares) 6,535	8,035		
<hr/>			
Directory Investment			
Corporation			
Common Stock (470			
shares) 112	32		
(Publishing)			

---

Directory Lending Corporation  
Series A Common Stock (34  
shares)  
(Publishing)  
Series B Common Stock (6  
shares) 8 Series C  
Common Stock (10  
shares) 22

---

EDM Consulting, LLC  
Debt Securities 1,875 443  
(Business Services)  
Equity Interest 250

---

Elmhurst Consulting, LLC  
Loan 7,762 7,762  
(Business Services)  
Equity  
Interests 5,157 5,157  
Guaranty (\$2,800)

---

Foresite Towers, LLC  
Equity  
Interests 15,500 15,500  
(Tower Leasing)

---

HealthASPex, Inc.  
Preferred Stock (1,451,380  
shares) 4,900 3,900  
(Business Services)  
Preferred Stock (611,923  
shares) 612 612 Common  
Stock (1,451,380 shares) 4

---

The Hillman Companies, Inc.  
Debt  
Securities 40,071 40,071  
(Consumer Products)  
Common Stock (6,890,937  
shares) 57,156 57,156

---

HMT, Inc.  
Debt  
Securities 8,995 8,995  
(Business Services)  
Common Stock (300,000  
shares) 3,000 3,000  
Warrants 1,155 1,155

---

Monitoring Solutions, Inc.  
Debt Securities 1,823 153  
(Business Services)  
Common Stock (33,333

shares) Warrants

---

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-16

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)		Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
			Cost	Value
Spa Lending Corporation (Recreation)		Preferred Stock (28,625 shares)	\$ 485	\$ 375
		Common Stock (6,208 shares)	25	18
STS Operating, Inc. (Industrial Products)		Common Stock (3,000,000 shares)	3,177	3,177
Sure-Tel, Inc. (Consumer Services)		Loan	1,207	1,207
		Preferred Stock (1,116,902 shares)	4,642	4,642
		Warrants	662	662
		Options		
Total Foam, Inc. (Industrial Products)		Debt Securities	263	127
		Common Stock (910 shares)	10	
WyoTech Acquisition Corporation (Education)		Debt Securities	12,588	12,588
		Preferred Stock (100 shares)	3,700	3,700
		Common Stock (99 shares)	100	44,100

**Total companies more than  
25%  
owned \$451,705 \$505,620**

**Companies 5% to 25%  
Owned**

Aspen Pet Products, Inc.  
Loans \$14,576 \$14,576  
(Consumer Products)  
Preferred Stock (1,860  
shares) 1,981 1,981  
Common Stock (1,400  
shares) 140 140

Autania AG(1,3)  
Debt  
Securities 4,762 4,762  
(Industrial Products)  
Common Stock (250,000  
shares) 2,261 2,261

Colibri Holding Corporation  
Loans 3,464 3,464  
(Consumer Products)  
Preferred Stock (237  
shares) 237 237 Common  
Stock (3,362  
shares) 1,250 1,250  
Warrants 290 290

CorrFlex Graphics, LLC

Debt

Securities 2,312 2,312

(Business Services)

Warrants 6,674

Options 576

---

Csabai Canning Factory Rt(3)

Hungarian Quotas

(9.2%) 700

(Consumer Products)

---

CyberRep

Loan 1,109 1,109

(Business Services)

Debt

Securities 14,209 14,209

Warrants 660 3,310

---

The Debt Exchange Inc.

Preferred Stock (921,829

shares) 1,250 1,250

(Business Services)

---

FTI Consulting, Inc.(1)

Warrants 510

(Business Services)

---

Gibson Guitar Corporation

Debt

Securities 17,175 17,175

(Consumer Products)

Warrants 525 2,325

---

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)		Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
			Cost	Value
International Fiber Corporation (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	\$22,257	\$22,257	
	Common Stock (1,029,068 shares)	5,483	6,982	
	Warrants	550	700	
Liberty-Pittsburgh Systems, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	3,487	3,487	
	Common Stock (123,929 shares)	142	142	
Logic Bay Corporation (Business Services)	Preferred Stock (1,131,222 shares)	5,000	5,000	
Magna Card, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	153	153	
	Preferred Stock (1,875 shares)	94	94	
	Common Stock (4,687 shares)			
Master Plan, Inc. (Business Services)	Loan	1,204	1,204	
	Common Stock (156 shares)	42	2,042	
MortgageRamp.com, Inc. (Business Services)	Common Stock (772,000 shares)	3,860	3,860	
Morton Grove Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Loan	16,150	16,150	
	Preferred Stock (106,947 shares)	5,000	9,000	
Nobel Learning Communities, Inc.(1) (Education)	Debt Securities	9,656	9,656	
	Preferred Stock (265,957 shares)	2,000	2,000	
	Warrants	575	575	
North American Archery, LLC (Consumer Products)	Loans	1,390	840	
	Convertible Debentures	2,248	2,008	
	Guaranty (\$270)			
Packaging Advantage Corporation (Business Services)	Debt Securities	11,586	11,586	
	Common Stock (200,000 shares)	2,000	2,000	
	Warrants	963	963	
Professional Paint, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	21,409	21,409	
	Preferred Stock (15,000 shares)	17,215	17,215	
	Common Stock (110,000 shares)	69	3,069	
Progressive International Corporation (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	3,958	3,958	
	Preferred Stock (500 shares)	500	500	
	Common Stock (197 shares)	13	13	
	Warrants			
Staffing Partners Holding Company, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	4,992	4,992	
	Preferred Stock (414,600 shares)	2,073	2,073	
	Common Stock (50,200 shares)	50	50	
	Warrants	10	10	

**Total companies 5% to 25%  
owned \$211,030 \$232,399**

---

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-18

---



Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
		Cost	Value
<b>Companies Less Than 5% Owned</b>			
<hr/>			
Ability One Corporation Loans \$10,657 \$10,657 (Consumer Products)			
<hr/>			
ACE Products, Inc. Loans 16,875 16,875 (Industrial Products)			
<hr/>			
Advantage Mayer, Inc. Debt Securities 10,945 10,945 (Business Services) Warrants			
<hr/>			
Allied Office Products, Inc. Debt Securities 7,491 7,491 (Business Services) Warrants 629 629			
<hr/>			
American Barbecue & Grill, Inc. Warrants 125 (Retail)			
<hr/>			
American Home Care Supply, LLC Debt Securities 6,906 6,906 (Consumer Products) Warrants 579 1,579			
<hr/>			
ASW Holding Corporation Warrants 25 25 (Industrial Products)			
<hr/>			
Aurora Communications, LLC Loans 15,809 15,809 (Broadcasting & Cable) Equity Interest 2,461 6,050			
<hr/>			
Avborne, Inc.			

Debt  
Securities 12,750 6,375  
(Business Services)  
Warrants 1,180

---

Bakery Chef, Inc.  
Loans 17,018 17,018  
(Consumer Products)

---

Blue Rhino Corporation(1)  
Debt  
Securities 13,816 13,816  
(Consumer Products)  
Warrants 1,200 2,000

---

Border Foods, Inc.  
Debt  
Securities 9,313 9,313  
(Consumer Products)  
Preferred Stock (50,919  
shares) 2,000 2,000  
Warrants 665 665

---

Camden Partners Strategic  
Fund II, L.P.(4)  
Limited Partnership  
Interest 1,295 1,295  
(Private Equity Fund)

---

CampGroup, LLC  
Debt  
Securities 2,702 2,702  
(Recreation)  
Warrants 220 220

---

Candlewood Hotel  
Company(1)  
Preferred Stock (3,250  
shares) 3,250 3,250  
(Hospitality)

---

Celebrities, Inc.  
Loan 244 244  
(Broadcasting & Cable)  
Warrants 12 550

---

Classic Vacation Group,  
Inc.(1)  
Loan 6,399 6,399  
(Consumer Products)

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-19

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
		Cost	Value
Component Hardware Group, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	\$ 10,774	\$ 10,774
	Preferred Stock (18,000 shares)	1,800	1,800
	Common Stock (2,000 shares)	200	200
Convenience Corporation of America (Retail)	Debt Securities	8,355	2,738
	Preferred Stock (22,301 shares)	334	
	Warrants		
Cooper Natural Resources, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	1,750	1,750
	Preferred Stock (6,316 shares)	1,427	1,427
	Warrants	832	832
Coverall North America, Inc. (Business Services)	Loan	10,309	10,309
	Debt Securities	5,324	5,324
	Warrants		
CPM Acquisition Corporation (Industrial Products)	Loan	9,604	9,604
CTT Holdings (Consumer Products)	Loan	1,388	1,388
Drilltec Patents & Technologies Company, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Loan	10,918	9,262
	Debt Securities	1,500	1,500
	Warrants		
eCentury Capital Partners, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)	Limited Partnership Interest	1,875	1,800
El Dorado Communications, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable)	Loans	306	306
Elexis Beta GmbH(3) (Industrial Products)	Options	426	526
Eparfin S.A.(3) (Consumer Products)	Loan	29	29
E-Talk Corporation (Business Services)	Debt Securities	8,852	6,509
	Warrants	1,157	
Ex Terra Credit Recovery, Inc. (Business Services)	Preferred Stock (500 shares)	568	318
	Common Stock (2,500 shares)		
	Warrants		
Executive Greetings, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	15,938	15,938
	Warrants	360	360
Fairchild Industrial Products Company	Debt Securities	5,872	5,872
	Warrants	280	2,378

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

(Industrial Products)

---

Galaxy American Communications, LLC (Broadcasting & Cable)	Debt Securities Options Standby Letter of Credit (\$750)	48,869	39,217
--	--	--------	--------

---

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-20

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
		Cost	Value
Garden Ridge Corporation (Retail)	Debt Securities	\$26,948	\$26,948
	Preferred Stock (1,130 shares)	1,130	1,130
	Common Stock (471 shares)	613	613
Ginsey Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Loans	5,000	5,000
	Convertible Debentures	500	500
	Warrants		504
Global Communications, LLC (Business Services)	Loan	1,990	1,990
	Debt Securities	14,884	14,884
	Equity Interest	11,067	11,067
	Options	1,639	1,639
Grant Broadcasting Systems II (Broadcasting & Cable)	Warrants	87	5,976
Grant Television II LLC (Broadcasting & Cable)	Options	492	492
Grotech Partners, VI, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)	Limited Partnership Interest	1,463	1,060
The Hartz Mountain Corporation (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	27,408	27,408
	Common Stock (200,000 shares)	2,000	2,000
	Warrants	2,613	2,613
Hotelevision, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable)	Preferred Stock (315,100 shares)	315	315
Icon International, Inc. (Business Services)	Common Stock (37,821 shares)	1,219	1,519
Impact Innovations Group, LLC (Business Services)	Debt Securities	6,598	6,598
	Warrants	1,674	1,674
Intellirisk Management Corporation (Business Services)	Loans	22,334	22,334
Interline Brands, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	32,839	32,839
	Warrants	3,169	3,169
iSolve Incorporated (Business Services)	Preferred Stock (14,853 shares)	874	
	Common Stock (13,306 shares)	14	
Jakel, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Loan	22,291	22,291
JRI Industries, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities	1,972	1,972
	Warrants	74	74

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Julius Koch USA, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities Warrants	1,066 259	1,066 7,000
Kirker Enterprises, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Warrants Equity Interest	348 4	3,501 4

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
		Cost	Value
Kirkland's, Inc. (Retail)	Debt Securities	\$ 7,676	\$ 7,676
	Preferred Stock (917 shares)	412	412
	Warrants	96	96
Kyrus Corporation (Business Services)	Debt Securities	7,810	7,810
	Warrants	348	348
The Loewen Group, Inc.(1) (Consumer Services)	High-Yield Senior Secured Debt	15,150	12,440
Love Funding Corporation (Financial Services)	Preferred Stock (26,000 shares)	359	213
Matrics, Inc. (Business Services)	Preferred Stock (511,876 shares)	500	500
	Warrants		
MedAssets.com, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	14,949	14,949
	Preferred Stock (260,417 shares)	2,049	2,049
	Warrants	136	136
Mid-Atlantic Venture Fund IV, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)	Limited Partnership Interest	2,475	1,586
Midview Associates, L.P. (Housing)	Warrants		
Most Coniferie GmbH & Co KG(3) (Consumer Products)	Loan	933	933
MVL Group, Inc. (Business Services)	Loan	1,856	1,856
	Debt Securities	14,806	14,806
	Warrants	643	643
	Guaranty (\$1,357)		
NetCare, AG(3) (Business Services)	Loan	811	811
NETtel Communications, Inc. (Telecommunications)	Debt Securities and Receivables	11,334	4,334
Northeast Broadcasting Group, L.P. (Broadcasting & Cable)	Debt Securities	310	310
Novak Biddle Venture Partners III, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)	Limited Partnership Interest	330	330
Nursefinders, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities	11,341	11,341
	Warrants	900	1,500
Onyx Television GmbH(3)	Preferred Units (120,000 shares)	201	201



(Broadcasting & Cable)

---

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-22

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)	Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
		Cost	Value
Opinion Research Corporation(1) (Business Services)	Debt Securities Warrants	\$ 14,186 996	\$ 14,186 996
Oriental Trading Company, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities Preferred Equity Interest Common Equity Interest Warrants	12,847 1,500  13	12,847 1,500  588
Outsource Partners, Inc. (Business Services)	Debt Securities Warrants	23,994 826	23,994 826
Pico Products, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Loan	1,406	1,406
Polaris Pool Systems, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities Warrants	6,581 1,050	6,581 1,050
Powell Plant Farms, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Loan	16,993	16,993
Proeducation GmbH(3) (Education)	Loan	206	206
Prosperco Finanz Holding AG(3) (Financial Services)	Convertible Debentures Common Stock (1,528 shares) Warrants	4,899 956	4,899 956
Raytheon Aerospace, LLC (Business Services)	Debt Securities Equity Interest	5,051	5,051
Redox Brands, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities Warrants	9,462 584	9,462 584
Schwinn Holdings Corporation (Consumer Products)	Debt Securities	10,195	1,835
Seasonal Expressions, Inc. (Consumer Products)	Preferred Stock (504 shares)	500	
Simula, Inc.(1) (Industrial Products)	Loan	19,914	19,914
Soff-Cut Holdings, Inc. (Industrial Products)	Debt Securities Preferred Stock (300 shares) Common Stock (2,000 shares) Warrants	8,569 300 200 446	8,569 300 200 446
Southwest PCS, LLC (Telecommunications)	Loan	8,243	8,243

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Startec Global Communications Corporation(1) (Telecommunications)	Loan Debt Securities Common Stock (258,064 shares) Warrants	22,815 21,286 3,000	22,815 10,301
--	--	---------------------------	------------------

---

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-23

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares)		Investment(2)	December 31, 2001	
			Cost	Value
SunStates Refrigerated Services, Inc. (Warehouse Facilities)		Loans	\$ 6,062	\$ 4,573
		Debt Securities	2,445	877
Sydran Food Services II, L.P. (Retail)		Debt Securities	12,973	12,973
		Equity Interests	3,909	3,909
		Warrants		
Tubbs Snowshoe Company, LLC (Consumer Products)		Debt Securities	3,913	3,913
		Equity Interests	500	500
		Warrants	54	54
United Pet Group, Inc. (Consumer Products)		Debt Securities	4,965	4,965
		Warrants	15	15
Updata Venture Partners, II, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund)		Limited Partnership Interest	2,300	3,865
Velocita, Inc.(1) (Telecommunications)		Debt Securities	11,677	11,677
		Warrants	3,540	3,540
Venturehouse Group, LLC(4) (Private Equity Fund)		Equity Interest	667	398
Walker Investment Fund II, LLLP(4) (Private Equity Fund)		Limited Partnership Interest	1,000	743
Warn Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products)		Debt Securities	18,624	18,624
		Warrants	1,429	3,129
Williams Brothers Lumber Company (Retail)		Warrants	24	322
Wilshire Restaurant Group, Inc. (Retail)		Debt Securities	15,106	15,106
		Warrants	735	735
Wilton Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products)		Loan	12,000	12,000
Woodstream Corporation (Consumer Products)		Loan	572	572
		Debt Securities	7,631	7,631
		Equity Interests	1,700	4,547
		Warrants	450	1,203
<b>Total companies less than 5% owned \$891,231 \$857,053</b>				
<b>Total private finance (135 portfolio companies) \$1,553,966 \$1,595,072</b>				

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-24

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

(in thousands, except number of loans)	Stated Interest	Face	December 31, 2001	
			Cost	Value
<b>Commercial Real Estate Finance</b>				
<b>Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities</b>				
CMBS Bonds				
Mortgage Capital Funding, Series 1998-MC3	5.5%	\$ 54,491	\$ 26,888	\$ 26,888
Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-RM1	6.4%	51,046	21,462	21,462
COMM 1999-1	5.6%	74,879	35,636	35,636
Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-FNV1	6.1%	45,527	22,272	22,272
DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust 1999-CG2	6.1%	96,432	44,732	44,732
Commercial Mortgage Acceptance Corp., Series 1999-C1	6.8%	34,856	16,304	16,304
LB Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 1999-C2	6.7%	29,005	11,326	11,326
Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 1999-2	6.5%	43,046	20,535	20,535
FUNB CMT, Series 1999-C4	6.5%	49,287	22,253	22,253
Heller Financial, HFCMC Series 2000 PH-1	6.8%	45,456	18,657	18,657
SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2000-NL1	7.2%	24,230	13,309	13,309
DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-CF1	7.0%	40,502	19,481	19,481
Deutsche Bank Alex. Brown, Series Comm 2000-C1	6.9%	41,084	19,418	19,418
LB-UBS Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-C4	6.9%	31,471	11,455	11,455
Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-CK1	5.9%	58,786	29,050	29,050
JP Morgan-CIBC-Deutsche 2001	5.8%	60,889	29,584	29,584
Lehman Brothers-UBS Warburg 2001-C4	6.4%	65,130	32,326	32,326
SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2001-C1	6.1%	54,780	25,267	25,267
GE Capital Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-2	6.1%	57,039	28,103	28,103
Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-CKN5	5.2%	84,482	46,176	46,176
JP Morgan Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-C1	5.6%	55,432	24,075	24,075
SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2001-C2	6.2%	72,422	40,037	40,037
Total CMBS bonds		1,170,272	558,346	558,346
Collateralized Debt Obligations				
Crest 2001-1, Ltd.(3)		24,207	24,207	24,207
Total CMBS		\$ 1,194,479	\$ 582,553	\$ 582,553

	Interest Rate Ranges	Number of Loans	Cost	Value
<b>Commercial Mortgage Loans</b>				
	Up to 6.99%	7	\$ 3,404	\$ 5,100
	7.00%- 8.99%	30	34,583	36,589
	9.00%-10.99%	16	13,617	13,618
	11.00%-12.99%	14	11,977	11,979
	13.00%-14.99%	7	12,455	12,251

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

15.00% and above 2 84 60

	Total commercial mortgage loans	76	\$76,120	\$79,597
<b>Residual Interest</b>			\$70,179	\$69,879
<b>Real Estate Owned</b>				
	3,784 2,489			
<hr/>				
<b>Total commercial real estate finance</b>				
	\$732,636 \$734,518			
<hr/>				
<b>Total portfolio</b>				
	\$2,286,602 \$2,329,590			
<hr/>				

(3) Non-U.S. company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-25

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Information at June 30, 2002 and 2001 and for the  
six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 is unaudited)**

**Note 1. Organization**

Allied Capital Corporation, a Maryland corporation, is a closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ( BDC ) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 ( 1940 Act ). Allied Capital Corporation ( ACC ) has a subsidiary that has also elected to be regulated as a BDC, Allied Investment Corporation ( Allied Investment ), which is licensed under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 as a Small Business Investment Company ( SBIC ). In addition, ACC has a real estate investment trust subsidiary, Allied Capital REIT, Inc. ( Allied REIT ), and several subsidiaries which are single-member limited liability companies established primarily to hold real estate properties. In April 2001, ACC established a subsidiary, A.C. Corporation ( AC Corp ), which provides diligence and structuring services on private finance and commercial real estate transactions, as well as structuring, transaction, management and advisory services to the Company, its portfolio companies and other third parties.

ACC also owned Allied Capital SBLC Corporation ( Allied SBLC ), a BDC licensed by the Small Business Administration ( SBA ) as a Small Business Lending Company and a participant in the SBA Section 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. On December 31, 2000, ACC acquired BLC Financial Services, Inc. as a private portfolio company, which then changed its name to Business Loan Express, Inc. ( BLX ). As a part of the transaction, Allied SBLC was recapitalized as an independently managed, private portfolio company on December 28, 2000 and ceased to be a consolidated subsidiary of the Company at that time. Allied SBLC was then subsequently merged into BLX. The results of the operations of Allied SBLC are included in the consolidated financial results of ACC and its subsidiaries for 1999 and for 2000 through December 27, 2000.

Allied Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries, collectively, are hereinafter referred to as the Company.

In accordance with specific rules prescribed for investment companies, subsidiaries hold investments on behalf of the Company or provide substantial services to the Company. Portfolio investments are held for purposes of deriving investment income and future capital gains. The Company consolidates the results of its subsidiaries for financial reporting purposes. The financial results of the Company's portfolio investments are not consolidated in the Company's financial statements.

The investment objective of the Company is to achieve current income and capital gains. In order to achieve this objective, the Company invests primarily in private companies in a variety of industries and non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities ( CMBS ).

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

***Basis of Presentation***

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2001, 2000 and 1999 balances to conform with the 2002 financial statement presentation.





**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ( GAAP ) for interim financial information. Accordingly, the interim financial information does not include all of the information and footnotes required by GAAP for complete consolidated financial statements. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Company included herein contain all adjustments (consisting of only normal recurring accruals) necessary to present fairly the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and the results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, and changes in net assets and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001. The results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2002 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year.

The private finance portfolio is presented in three categories – companies more than 25% owned which represent portfolio companies where the Company directly or indirectly owns more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and, therefore, are deemed controlled by the Company under the 1940 Act; companies owned 5% to 25% which represent portfolio companies where the Company directly or indirectly owns 5% to 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company or where the Company holds one or more seats on the portfolio company’s board of directors and, therefore, are deemed to be an affiliated person under the 1940 Act; and companies less than 5% owned which represent portfolio companies where the Company directly or indirectly owns less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and where the Company has no other affiliations with such portfolio company. The interest and related portfolio income and net realized gains or losses from the commercial real estate finance portfolio and other sources are included in the companies less than 5% owned category on the consolidated statement of operations.

***Valuation of Portfolio Investments***

The Company, as a BDC, invests primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. The Company’s investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. The Company values substantially all of its investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors in accordance with the Company’s valuation policy. The Company determines fair value to be the amount for which an investment could be exchanged in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The Company’s valuation policy considers the fact that no ready market exists for substantially all of the securities in which it invests. The Company’s valuation policy is intended to provide a consistent basis for establishing the fair value of the portfolio. The Company will record unrealized depreciation on investments when it believes that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, the Company will record unrealized appreciation if it believes that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and the Company’s equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. The value of investments in public securities are determined using quoted market prices discounted for restrictions on resale.

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

***Loans and Debt Securities***

For loans and debt securities, fair value generally approximates cost unless the borrower's enterprise value or overall financial condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount.

When the Company receives nominal cost warrants or free equity securities ( nominal cost equity ), the Company allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt securities and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination. At that time, the original issue discount basis of the nominal cost equity is recorded by increasing the cost basis in the equity and decreasing the cost basis in the related debt securities.

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. For loans and debt securities with contractual payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, the Company will not accrue payment-in-kind interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that the payment-in-kind interest is not collectible. Loans classified as Grade 4 or Grade 5 assets do not accrue interest. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount are capitalized and then amortized into interest income using the effective interest method. Prepayment premiums are recorded on loans when received.

The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date.

***Equity Securities***

The Company's equity interests in portfolio companies for which there is no liquid public market are valued at fair value based on the enterprise value of the portfolio company, which is determined using various factors, including cash flow from operations of the portfolio company and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. The determined fair values are generally discounted to account for restrictions on resale and minority control positions.

The value of the Company's equity interests in public companies for which market quotations are readily available is based upon the closing public market price on the balance sheet date. Securities that carry certain restrictions on sale are typically valued at a discount from the public market value of the security.

Dividend income is recorded on cumulative preferred equity securities on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected, and on common equity securities on the record date for private companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded companies.

***Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities ( CMBS )***

CMBS are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. The Company's assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. The Company recognizes

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS from the date the estimated yield is changed. The Company recognizes unrealized appreciation or depreciation on its CMBS, as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever it determines that the value of its CMBS is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

***Residual Interest***

The Company values its residual interest from a previous securitization and recognizes income using the same accounting policies used for the CMBS. The residual interest is carried at fair value based on discounted estimated future cash flows. The Company recognizes income from the residual interest using the effective interest method. At each reporting date, the effective yield is recalculated and used to recognize income until the next reporting date.

***Net Realized and Unrealized Gains or Losses***

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the cost basis of the investment without regard to unrealized gains or losses previously recognized, and include investments charged off during the year, net of recoveries. Unrealized gains or losses reflect the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period.

***Fee Income***

Fee income includes fees for diligence, structuring, transaction services, management services and investment advisory services rendered by the Company to portfolio companies and other third parties. Diligence, structuring and transaction services fees are generally recognized as income when services are rendered or when the related transactions are completed. Management and investment advisory services fees are generally recognized as income as the services are rendered.

***Deferred Financing Costs***

Financing costs are based on actual costs incurred in obtaining debt financing and are deferred and amortized as part of interest expense over the term of the related debt instrument.

***Derivative Financial Instruments***

The Company may or may not use derivative financial instruments to reduce interest rate risk. The Company has established policies and procedures for risk assessment and the approval, reporting and monitoring of derivative financial instrument activities. The Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. All derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value with changes in value reflected in net unrealized gains or losses during the reporting period.



**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

***Dividends to Shareholders***

Dividends to shareholders are recorded on the record date.

***Stock Compensation Plans***

The Company applies the intrinsic value-based method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Principles Board ( APB ) Opinion No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, and related interpretations to account for its stock compensation plans. Under this method, the Company records compensation expense for awards of stock options to employees only if the market price of the stock on the grant date exceeds the amount the employee is required to pay to acquire the stock. Information concerning the pro forma effects on net earnings and earnings per share of using an optional fair value-method (rather than the intrinsic value method) to account for stock compensation plans is presented in Note 9.

***Federal and State Income Taxes***

The Company intends to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code ( Code ) that are applicable to regulated investment companies ( RIC ) and real estate investment trusts ( REIT ). The Company and its subsidiaries that qualify as a RIC or a REIT intend to annually distribute or retain through a deemed distribution all of their taxable income to shareholders; therefore, the Company has made no provision for income taxes for these entities. AC Corp is a corporation subject to federal and state income taxes and records a provision for income taxes as appropriate.

***Per Share Information***

Basic earnings per share is calculated using the weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period presented. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if options to issue common stock were exercised into common stock. Earnings per share is computed after subtracting dividends on preferred shares.

***Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

The consolidated financial statements include investments at value of \$2,380,969,000, \$2,329,590,000 and \$1,788,001,000 as of June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively, (93%, 95% and 96%, respectively, of

total assets). Substantially all of these investments represent investments whose fair values have been determined by the board of directors in good faith in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the

F-30

---



**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued**

board of directors estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

**Note 3. Portfolio**

*Private Finance*

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the private finance portfolio consisted of the following:

	2002			2001			Cost
	Cost	Value	Yield	Cost	Value	Yield	
ities	\$1,183,308	\$1,050,752	13.9%	\$1,169,673	\$1,107,890	14.8%	\$983,887
384,293 487,182 278,642 316,210							
259 \$1,553,966 \$1,595,072 \$1,262,529 \$1,282,467							

Private finance investment activity principally involves providing financing through privately negotiated long-term debt and equity investments. Private finance investments are generally structured as loans and debt securities that carry a relatively high fixed rate of interest, which may be combined with equity features, such as conversion privileges, or warrants or options to purchase a portion of the portfolio company's equity at a pre-determined strike price, which is generally a nominal price for warrants or options in a private company. Private finance investments are generally issued by privately-owned companies and are generally illiquid and subject to restrictions on resale or transferability.

Loans and debt securities generally have a maturity of five to ten years, with interest-only payments in the early years and payments of both principal and interest in the later years, although debt maturities and principal amortization schedules vary. At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, approximately 97%, 98% and 98%, respectively, of the Company's private finance loan portfolio was composed of fixed interest rate loans.

Equity interests consist primarily of securities issued by privately-owned companies and may be subject to restrictions on their resale or may be otherwise illiquid. Equity securities generally do not produce a current return, but are held in anticipation of investment appreciation and ultimate gain on sale.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the Company had an investment at value totaling \$251,920,000, \$227,449,000 and \$204,080,000, respectively, in Business Loan Express, Inc. ( BLX ), a small business lender that participates in the SBA Section 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. The Company owns 94.9% of BLX's common stock. As the controlling shareholder of BLX, the Company has provided an unconditional guaranty to the BLX credit facility lenders in an amount up to 50% of the total obligations (consisting of principal, accrued interest and other fees) on BLX's 3-year unsecured revolving credit facility for \$124,000,000. The amount guaranteed by the Company at June 30, 2002 was \$48,126,000. This guaranty can be called by the lenders only in the event of a default by BLX. BLX was in compliance with the terms of its credit facility at June 30, 2002. In consideration for providing this guaranty, BLX will pay the Company an annual guaranty fee of approximately \$3,100,000 in 2002. BLX is headquartered in New York, NY. The Company has also provided two standby letters of credit in connection with two term securitization transactions completed by BLX in the second quarter of 2002 totaling \$10,550,000.

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 3. Portfolio, continued**

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, the Company had an investment in The Hillman Companies, Inc. (formerly SunSource, Inc.) totaling \$131,012,000 and \$97,227,000 at value, respectively. The Company owns 93.2% of Hillman's common stock. Hillman is a leading manufacturer of key making equipment and distributor of key blanks, fasteners, signage and other small hardware components and operates in multiple channels of the retail marketplace such as hardware stores, national and regional home centers and mass merchants. Hillman's primary operations are located in Cincinnati, Ohio.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the Company had an investment in WyoTech Acquisition Corporation at value totaling \$77,008,000, \$60,388,000 and \$26,477,000, respectively. The Company owned 91.35% of WyoTech's common stock. WyoTech is a proprietary trade school and its primary operations are in Laramie, Wyoming. WyoTech was sold on July 1, 2002. See Note 18 for the subsequent event.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, Grade 4 and 5 loans and debt securities that were not accruing interest at value were as follows:

<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>
Companies more than 25% owned	\$721	\$930	\$713
Companies 5% to 25% owned			
899 2,848 14,661			
Companies less than 5% owned			
103,562 89,966 57,592			
<hr/>			
\$105,182 \$93,744 \$72,966			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			

Included in Grade 4 and 5 loans and debt securities not accruing interest were assets valued at \$8.9 million, \$8.9 million and \$16.2 million at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, and 2000, respectively, that represented receivables related to companies in liquidation. In addition to Grade 4 and 5 assets that are in workout, the Company may not accrue interest on loans to companies that are more than 50% owned by the Company if such companies are in need of additional capital and, therefore, the Company may defer current debt service. Loans and debt securities to such companies totaled \$61,331,000 at value at June 30, 2002.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

The industry and geographic compositions of the private finance portfolio at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were as follows:

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
<b>Industry</b>			
Consumer products			
30% 28% 26%			
Business services			
24 22 24			
Financial services			
16 15 16			
Industrial products			
10 10 9			
Retail			
5 5 5			
Education			
5 5 3			
Telecommunications			
3 4 6			
Broadcasting & cable			
2 4 5			
Other			
5 7 6			
_____			
_____			
_____			
 Total			
100% 100% 100%			
_____			
_____			
_____			

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 3. Portfolio, continued**

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
<b>Geographic Region</b>			
Mid-Atlantic			
42% 43% 43%			
West			
20 19 17			
Midwest			
17 17 18			
Southeast			
14 14 12			
Northeast			
6 5 8			
International			
1 2 2			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Total			
100% 100% 100%			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			

***Commercial Real Estate Finance***

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the commercial real estate finance portfolio consisted of the following:

	<u>2002</u>			<u>2001</u>			<u>2000</u>	
	Cost	Value	Yield	Cost	Value	Yield	Cost	Value
(in thousands)	\$589,558	\$613,423	14.8%	\$582,553	\$582,553	14.8%	\$310,887	\$311,300
Interest	2,001	76,120	7.7%	102,957	106,413	9.1%		
Owned	9,042	70,179	9.4%	82,020	81,720	9.5%		
	44	3,784	2,489	7,502	6,081			

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

\$745,710 \$732,636 \$734,518 \$503,366 \$505,534

**CMBS**

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the CMBS portfolio consisted of the following:

	2002			2001			2000	
	Cost	Value	Yield	Cost	Value	Yield	Cost	Value
ds)								
ds	\$537,025	\$560,890	14.6%	\$558,346	\$558,346	14.7%	\$310,887	\$311,320
ed debt obligations	2,533	17.2%	24,207	24,207	16.9%			

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

\$613,423 \$582,553 \$582,553 \$310,887 \$311,320

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

F-33

---

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 3. Portfolio, continued**

**CMBS Bonds.** At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the CMBS bonds, which were purchased from the original issuer, consisted of the following:

(\$ in thousands)	2002	2001	2000
Face	\$ 1,181,989	\$ 1,170,272	\$ 675,764
Original issue discount (644,964) (611,926) (364,877)			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Cost			
\$537,025 \$558,346 \$310,887			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Value			
\$560,890 \$558,346 \$311,320			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Yield			
14.6% 14.7% 15.4%			

The non-investment grade and unrated tranches of the CMBS bonds in which the Company invests are junior in priority for payment of interest and principal to the more senior tranches of the related CMBS bond issuance. Cash flow from the underlying mortgages generally is allocated first to the senior tranches, with the most senior tranches having a priority right to the cash flow. Then, any remaining cash flow is allocated, generally, among the other tranches in order of their relative seniority. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying mortgages resulting in reduced cash flows, the Company's most subordinate tranche will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, the Company's CMBS bonds were subordinate to 92% to 97% of the tranches of bonds issued in various CMBS transactions. Given that the non-investment grade CMBS bonds in which the Company invests are junior in priority for payment of principal, the Company invests in these CMBS bonds at an approximate discount of 50% from the face amount of the bonds.



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

The underlying rating classes of the CMBS bonds at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were as follows:

	2002		2001		2000	
	Value	Percentage of Total	Value	Percentage of Total	Value	Percentage of Total
<b>(\$ in thousands)</b>						
BB+	\$28,668	5.1%	\$24,785	4.4%	\$	%
BB						
40,701 7.3 69,404 12.4 8,472 2.7						
BB-						
33,452 6.0 67,460 12.1 37,061 11.9						
B+						
123,056 21.9 103,560 18.6 59,827 19.3						
B						
158,035 28.2 131,362 23.5 89,999 28.9						
B-						
79,664 14.2 73,572 13.2 56,665 18.2						
CCC						
9,119 1.6 8,893 1.6 7,857 2.5						
Unrated						
88,195 15.7 79,310 14.2 51,439 16.5						
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$560,890</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$558,346</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$311,320</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the underlying pools of mortgage loans that are collateral for the Company's CMBS bonds consisted of approximately 4,100, 3,800 and 2,600 commercial mortgage loans with a total outstanding principal balance of \$22.9 billion, \$20.5 billion and \$12.7 billion, respectively. At June 30, 2002,

December 31, 2001 and 2000, 0.75%, 0.52% and 0.22%, respectively, of the mortgage loans in the underlying collateral pool for the Company's CMBS bonds were over 30 days delinquent or were classified as real estate owned. The property types and the geographic composition of the underlying mortgage loans in the underlying collateral pool

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 3. Portfolio, continued**

calculated using the outstanding principal balance at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and using the underwritten principal balance at December 31, 2000 were as follows:

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
<b>Property Type</b>			
Retail			
31% 31% 32%			
Housing			
27 27 30			
Office			
21 22 21			
Hospitality			
7 7 8			
Other			
14 13 9			
_____			
_____			
_____			
<b>Total</b>			
100% 100% 100%			
_____			
_____			
_____			

**Geographic Region**

West			
31% 32% 31%			
Mid-Atlantic			
25 24 23			
Midwest			
22 21 22			
Southeast			
17 17 19			
Northeast			
5 6 5			
_____			

---



---

Total  
100% 100% 100%

---



---



---

The Company's yield on its CMBS bonds is based upon a number of assumptions that are subject to certain business and economic uncertainties and contingencies. Examples include the timing and magnitude of credit losses on the mortgage loans underlying the CMBS that are a result of the general condition of the real estate market (including competition for tenants and their related credit quality) and changes in market rental rates. The initial yield on each CMBS bond has been computed assuming an approximate 1% loss rate on its entire underlying collateral mortgage pool, with the estimated losses being assumed to occur in three equal installments in years three, six and nine. As each CMBS bond ages, the amount of losses and the expected timing of recognition of such losses will be updated, and the respective yield will be adjusted as necessary. As these uncertainties and contingencies are difficult to predict and are subject to future events which may alter these assumptions, no assurance can be given that the anticipated yields to maturity will be achieved.

**Collateralized Debt Obligations.** At June 30, 2002, the Company owned preferred shares in three collateralized debt obligations ( CDOs ) secured by investment grade unsecured debt issued by various real estate investment trusts ( REITs ) and investment and non-investment grade CMBS bonds. The investment grade REIT debt collateral consists of \$852,826,000 issued by 39 REITs. The investment grade CMBS collateral consisted of CMBS bonds with a face amount of \$402,142,000 issued in 26 separate CMBS transactions. The non-investment grade CMBS collateral consists of BB+, BB and BB- CMBS bonds with a face amount of \$405,032,000 that were issued in 30 separate CMBS transactions ( CMBS Collateral ). Included in the CMBS Collateral for the CDOs are \$393,832,000 of CMBS bonds that are senior in priority of repayment to certain lower rated CMBS bonds held by the Company, which were issued in 22 separate CMBS transactions. The preferred shares are junior in priority for payment of principal to the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying collateral resulting in reduced cash flows, the preferred shares will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, the Company's preferred shares in the CDOs were subordinate to approximately 95% of the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. The yield on the CDOs at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 was 17.2% and 16.9%, respectively.

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 3. Portfolio, continued**

The Company acts as the directing certificate holder for the CMBS bonds and as the disposition consultant with respect to two of the CDOs, which allows the Company to approve disposition plans for individual collateral securities. For these services with respect to the CDOs, the Company collects annual fees based on the outstanding collateral pool balance, and for the six months ended June 30, 2002, this fee totaled \$160,000.

**Loans**

The commercial mortgage loan portfolio contains loans that were originated by the Company or were purchased from third-party sellers.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, approximately 75% and 25%, 76% and 24%, and 69% and 31% of the Company's commercial mortgage loan portfolio was composed of fixed and adjustable interest rate loans, respectively. As of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, workout loans, or those loans in Grade 4 and 5, with a value of \$15,860,000, \$15,241,000 and \$14,433,000, respectively, were not accruing interest.

In December 2000, the Company purchased commercial mortgage loans with a face amount of \$6,538,000 for \$5,427,000 from Business Mortgage Investors, Inc., a company managed by ACC.

The property types and the geographic composition securing the commercial mortgage loan portfolio at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were as follows:

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
<b>Property Type</b>			
Office			
28% 34% 30%			
Hospitality			
28 25 28			
Retail			
24 21 19			
Recreation			
3 4 9			
Other			
17 16 14			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Total			
100% 100% 100%			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			

---

**Geographic Region**

Southeast  
 40% 36% 39%  
 Mid-Atlantic  
 17 23 22  
 West  
 23 20 20  
 Midwest  
 13 16 14  
 Northeast  
 7 5 5

---



---



---

Total  
 100% 100% 100%

---



---



---

***Residual Interest***

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the residual interest consisted of the following:

	2002		2001		2000	
	Cost	Value	Cost	Value	Cost	Value
<b>(in thousands)</b>						
Residual interest	\$68,853	\$68,853	\$68,853	\$68,853	\$78,723	\$78,723
Residual interest spread						
488 189 1,326 1,026 3,297 2,997						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
Total	\$69,341	\$69,042	\$70,179	\$69,879	\$82,020	\$81,720

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

F-36

\_\_\_\_\_

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 3. Portfolio, continued**

The residual interest primarily consists of a retained interest totaling \$68,853,000 from a 1998 asset securitization whereby bonds were sold in three classes rated AAA, AA and A. The residual interest represents a right to cash flows from the underlying collateral pool of loans after these senior bond obligations are satisfied. At June 30, 2002, two classes of bonds rated AAA and AA+ are outstanding, for total bonds outstanding of \$29,600,000. The Company has the right to call the bonds when the outstanding bond balance is less than \$23,900,000. Once the bonds are fully repaid, either through the cash flows from the securitized loans or due to the Company calling the bonds, the remaining loans in the trust will be returned to the Company as payment on the residual interest.

The Company sold \$295 million of loans, and received cash proceeds, net of costs, of approximately \$223 million in January 1998. The Company retained a trust certificate for its residual interest in a loan pool sold, and will receive interest income from this residual interest as well as the residual interest spread ( Residual ) from the interest earned on the loans sold less the interest paid on the bonds over the life of the bonds. As of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the mortgage loan pool had an approximate weighted average stated interest rate of 9.3%. The outstanding bond classes sold had an aggregate weighted average interest rate of 6.7%, 6.6% and 6.5% as of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

The Company uses a discounted cash flow methodology for determining the value of its retained Residual. In determining the cash flow of the Residual, the Company assumes a prepayment speed of 15% after the applicable prepayment lockout period and credit losses of 1% or approximately \$1.1 million of the total principal balance of the underlying collateral throughout the life of the collateral. These assumptions result in an expected weighted average life of the bonds of 0.5 years. The value of the resulting Residual cash flows is then determined by applying a discount rate of 9% which, in the Company's view, is commensurate with the market risk of comparable assets.

***Small Business Finance***

The Company, through its former subsidiary, Allied SBLC, participated in the SBA's Section 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. As discussed in Note 1, Allied SBLC was no longer a subsidiary of the Company at December 31, 2000. As a result, the Company's small business portfolio had no balance at December 31, 2000.



**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 4. Debt**

The Company records debt at cost. At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the Company had the following debt:

	<u>2002</u>		<u>2001</u>		<u>2000</u>	
	<u>Facility</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Facility</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Facility</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Drawn</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Drawn</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Drawn</u>
<b>(in thousands)</b>						
Notes payable and debentures:						
Unsecured long-term notes payable						
\$694,000	\$694,000	\$694,000	\$694,000	\$544,000	\$544,000	
SBA debentures						
101,800	94,500	101,800	94,500	87,350	78,350	
Auction rate reset note						
75,000	75,000	81,856	81,856	76,598	76,598	
OPIC loan						
5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
Total notes payable and debentures						
876,500	869,200	883,356	876,056	713,648	704,648	
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
<hr/>						
Revolving line of credit						
527,500	139,750	497,500	144,750	417,500	82,000	

---



---



---



---



---



---

Total  
 \$1,404,000 \$1,008,950 \$1,380,856 \$1,020,806 \$1,131,148 \$786,648

---



---



---



---



---



---

**Notes Payable and Debentures**

**Unsecured Long-Term Notes Payable.** The Company issued unsecured long-term notes to private institutional investors. The notes require semi-annual interest payments until maturity and have original terms of five or seven years. At June 30, 2002, the notes had remaining maturities of one to four years. The weighted average fixed interest rate on the notes was 7.6%, 7.6% and 7.8% at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The notes may be prepaid in whole or in part, together with an interest premium, as stipulated in the note agreement.

**SBA Debentures.** At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the Company had debentures payable to the SBA with terms of ten years and at fixed interest rates ranging from 5.9% to 8.2%, 2.4% to 8.2% and 6.6% to 9.6%, respectively. At June 30, 2002, the debentures had remaining maturities of three to ten years. The weighted average interest rate was 7.0%, 6.7% and 7.6% at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The debentures require semi-annual interest-only payments with all principal due upon maturity. The SBA debentures are subject to prepayment penalties if paid prior to maturity. At June 30, 2002, the Company has a commitment from the SBA to borrow up to an additional \$7,300,000 above the amount outstanding. The commitment expires on September 30, 2005.

**Auction Rate Reset Note.** The Company has an Auction Rate Reset Senior Note Series A that matures on December 2, 2002, and bears interest at the three-month London Interbank Offered Rate ( LIBOR ) plus 1.75%, which adjusts quarterly. Interest is due quarterly and the Company, at its option, may pay or defer such interest payments. The amount outstanding on the note will increase as interest due is deferred. Deferred interest may be repaid at any time without penalties.



## ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Note 4. Debt, continued**

As a means to repay the note, the Company has entered into an agreement with the placement agent of this note to serve as the placement agent on a future issuance of \$75.0 million of debt, equity or other securities in one or more public or private transactions. Alternatively, the Company may repay the note in cash without conducting a capital raise. If the Company chooses to pay in cash without conducting a capital raise, the Company will incur additional expense of approximately \$2,063,000.

Scheduled future maturities of notes payable and debentures at June 30, 2002, are as follows:

Year	Amount Maturing (in thousands)
2002	\$ 75,000
2003	
140,000	
2004	
221,000	
2005	
179,000	
2006	
180,700	
Thereafter	
73,500	
<hr/>	
Total	
\$869,200	

***Revolving Line of Credit***

The Company has an unsecured revolving line of credit for \$527,500,000. The facility may be expanded up to \$600,000,000 at the Company's option. The facility bears interest at a rate equal to (i) the one-month LIBOR plus 1.25% or (ii) the higher of (a) the Bank of America, N.A. prime rate or (b) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.50%. The interest rate adjusts at the beginning of each new interest period, usually every thirty days. The interest rates were 4.1%, 3.2% and 7.9% at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively, and the facility requires an annual commitment fee equal to 0.25% of the committed amount. The line expires in August 2003, and may be extended under substantially similar terms for one additional year at the Company's sole option. The line of credit requires monthly interest payments and all principal is due upon its expiration.

The average debt outstanding on the revolving line of credit was \$67,710,000, \$106,338,000 and \$154,853,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The maximum amount borrowed under this facility and the weighted average interest rate for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000, were \$145,250,000, \$213,500,000 and

\$257,000,000, and 3.2%, 5.4% and 7.6%, respectively.

The Company has various financial and operating covenants required by the revolving line of credit and the notes payable and debentures. These covenants require the Company to maintain certain financial ratios, including debt to equity and interest coverage, and a minimum net worth. The Company's credit facilities limit its ability to declare dividends if the Company defaults under certain provisions. As of June 30, 2002, the Company was in compliance with these covenants.

**Note 5. Preferred Stock**

Allied Investment has outstanding a total of 60,000 shares of \$100 par value, 3% cumulative preferred stock and 10,000 shares of \$100 par value, 4% redeemable cumulative preferred stock issued

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 5. Preferred Stock, continued**

to the SBA pursuant to Section 303(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended. The 3% cumulative preferred stock does not have a required redemption date. Allied Investment has the option to redeem in whole or in part the preferred stock by paying the SBA the par value of such securities and any dividends accumulated and unpaid to the date of redemption. The 4% redeemable cumulative preferred stock has a required redemption date in June 2005.

**Note 6. Shareholders Equity**

Sales of common stock for the six months ended June 30, 2002, and the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

(in thousands)	2002	2001	2000	1999
Number of common shares	1,946	13,286	14,812	8,659
Gross proceeds				
\$51,800 \$301,539 \$263,460 \$172,539				
Less costs including underwriting fees				
(1,880) (14,651) (12,548) (8,270)				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
Net proceeds				
\$49,920 \$286,888 \$250,912 \$164,269				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				

In addition, the Company issued 204,855 shares of common stock with a value of \$5,157,000 to acquire one portfolio investment in a stock-for-stock exchange during 2001. The Company also issued 4,123,407 shares of common stock with a value of \$86,076,000 to acquire BLC Financial Services, Inc. in a stock-for-stock exchange on December 31, 2000.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

The Company has a dividend reinvestment plan, whereby the Company may buy shares of its common stock in the open market or issue new shares in order to satisfy dividend reinvestment requests. If the Company issues new shares, the issue price is equal to the average of the closing sale prices reported for the Company's common stock for the five consecutive days immediately prior to the dividend payment date.

Dividend reinvestment plan activity for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was as follows:

<b>(in thousands, except per share amounts)</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>1999</b>
Shares issued	128	271	254	233
Average price per share				
\$24.34 \$23.32 \$18.79 \$19.43				

F-40

---

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 7. Earnings Per Common Share**

Earnings per common share for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,				
	2002	2001	2001	2000	1999
(in thousands, except per share amounts)					
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 129,415	\$ 98,134	\$ 200,727	\$ 143,101	\$ 98,570
Less preferred stock dividends					
(110) (110) (230) (230) (230)					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
Income available to common shareholders					
\$129,305 \$98,024 \$200,497 \$142,871 \$98,340					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
Basic shares outstanding					
100,822 87,441 91,564 73,165 59,877					
Dilutive options outstanding to officers					
2,078 1,525 1,439 307 167					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					



Diluted shares outstanding

102,900 88,966 93,003 73,472 60,044

Basic earnings per common share

\$1.28 \$1.12 \$2.19 \$1.95 \$1.64

Diluted earnings per common share

\$1.26 \$1.10 \$2.16 \$1.94 \$1.64

**Note 8. Employee Stock Ownership Plan, 401(k) Plan and Deferred Compensation Plan**

The Company had an employee stock ownership plan ( ESOP ) through 1999. Pursuant to the ESOP, the Company was obligated to contribute 5% of each eligible participant's total cash compensation for the year to a plan account on the participant's behalf, which vested over a two-year period. ESOP contributions were used to purchase shares of the Company's common stock.

As of December 31, 1999, the ESOP held 303,210 shares of the Company's common stock, all of which had been allocated to participants' accounts. The plan was funded annually and the total ESOP contribution expense for the year ended December 31, 1999, was \$641,000 net of forfeitures of \$4,100. In 1999, the Company established a 401(k) plan (see below) and elected to terminate the ESOP Plan in 2000. During 2000, the ESOP assets were transferred into the

401(k) plan.

The Company's 401(k) retirement investment plan is open to all of its full-time employees who are at least 21 years of age. The employees may elect voluntary wage deferrals ranging from 0% to 20% of eligible compensation for the year. In 2000, the Company began making contributions to the 401(k) plan equal to 5% of each eligible participant's total cash compensation for the year up to a maximum compensation of \$170,000, which fully vests at the time of contribution. Employer contributions that exceed \$8,500 (5% of \$170,000 cash compensation) are directed to the participant's deferred compensation plan account (see below). Total 401(k) contribution expense for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000, was \$560,000 and \$590,000, respectively.

The Company also has a deferred compensation plan. Eligible participants in the deferred compensation plan may elect to defer some of their compensation and have such compensation credited to a participant account. All amounts credited to a participant's account shall be credited solely for purposes of accounting and computation and remain assets of the Company and subject to the claims of the Company's general creditors. Amounts credited to participants under the deferred compensation plan are at all times 100% vested and non-forfeitable. A participant's account shall become distributable upon his or her separation from service, retirement, disability, death or at a future determined date. All deferred compensation plan accounts will be distributed in the event of a

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 8. Employee Stock Ownership Plan, 401(k) Plan and Deferred Compensation Plan, continued**

change of control of the Company or in the event of the Company's insolvency. Amounts deferred by participants under the deferred compensation plan are funded to a trust, which is administered by a Company-appointed trustee.

**Note 9. Stock Option Plan**

*The Option Plan*

The purpose of the stock option plan ( Option Plan ) is to provide officers and non-officer directors of the Company with additional incentives. On May 7, 2002, the Company's shareholders amended the Option Plan to increase the authorized shares under the plan to 25,950,000. At June 30, 2002, the number of shares available to be granted under the Option Plan was 14,265,147.

Options are exercisable at a price equal to the fair market value of the shares on the day the option is granted. Each option states the period or periods of time within which the option may be exercised by the optionee, which may not exceed ten years from the date the option is granted.

All rights to exercise options terminate 60 days after an optionee ceases to be (i) a non-officer director, (ii) both an officer and a director, if such optionee serves in both capacities, or (iii) an officer (if such officer is not also a director) of the Company for any cause other than death or total and permanent disability. In the event of a change of control of the Company, all outstanding options will become fully vested and exercisable as of the change of control.

Information with respect to options granted, exercised and forfeited under the Option Plan for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 is as follows:

<b>(in thousands, except per share amounts)</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Option Price Per Share</b>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Options outstanding at January 1, 1999	5,114	\$20.14
Granted		
1,288 19.75		
Exercised		
(318) 19.07		
Forfeited		
(195) 20.00		
<hr/>		
Options outstanding at December 31, 1999		
5,889 \$20.12		
Granted		
4,162 17.02		
Exercised		
(195) 17.68		

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Forfeited  
(950) 19.81

---

Options outstanding at December 31, 2000

8,906 \$18.76

Granted

2,800 21.82

Exercised

(553) 19.09

Forfeited

(673) 17.66

---

Options outstanding at December 31, 2001

10,480 \$19.63

Granted

695 26.34

Exercised

(615) 18.91

Forfeited

(567) 19.29

---

Options outstanding at June 30, 2002

9,993 \$20.16

---

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 9. Stock Option Plan, continued**

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at June 30, 2002:

Range of Exercise Prices	Total Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Total Number Exercisable	Weighted Average Exercise Price
<b>(in thousands, except per share amounts and years)</b>					
\$16.81	2,873	7.90	\$16.81	1,900	\$16.81
\$17.50-\$19.94	1,286	7.28	\$18.43	545	\$18.33
\$21.38	2,306	5.53	\$21.38	1,947	\$21.38
\$21.59	2,164	9.22	\$21.59		
\$21.88-\$27.38	1,364	9.12	\$24.51	360	\$22.97
<hr/>					
\$16.81-\$27.38	9,993	7.73	\$20.16	4,752	\$19.32

The Company accounts for its stock options as required by the Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, and accordingly no compensation cost has been recognized as the exercise price equals the market price on the date of grant. Had compensation cost for the plan been determined consistent with SFAS No. 123 Accounting for Stock Based Compensation, which records options at fair value on the date of issuance and amortizes that amount over the vesting period of the option, the Company's net increase in net assets resulting from operations and basic and diluted earnings per common share would have been reduced to the following pro forma amounts:

(in thousands, except per share amounts)	2001	2000	1999
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations:			
As reported			
\$200,727	\$143,101	\$98,570	

Pro forma

\$193,520 \$137,716 \$94,510

Basic earnings per common share:

As reported

\$2.19 \$1.95 \$1.64

Pro forma

\$2.11 \$1.88 \$1.58

Diluted earnings per common share:

As reported

\$2.16 \$1.94 \$1.64

Pro forma

\$2.08 \$1.87 \$1.57

Pro forma expenses are based on the underlying value of the options granted by the Company. The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, with the following weighted average assumptions for grants: risk-free interest rate of 4.0%, 6.5% and 5.9% for 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively; expected life of approximately five years for all options granted; expected volatility of 33%, 34% and 37% for 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively; and dividend yield of 8.0%, 8.7% and 9.0% for 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The weighted average fair value of options granted for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000, and 1999, were \$3.24, \$3.02, and \$3.39, respectively.

***Notes Receivable from the Sale of Common Stock***

The Company provides loans to officers for the exercise of options. The loans are full recourse, have varying terms not exceeding ten years, bear interest at the applicable federal interest rate in

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 9. Stock Option Plan, continued**

effect at the date of issue and have been recorded as a reduction to shareholders' equity. At June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company had outstanding loans to officers of \$28,190,000, \$26,028,000, \$25,083,000 and \$29,461,000, respectively. Officers with outstanding loans repaid principal of \$220,000, \$5,090,000, \$6,363,000 and \$195,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The Company recognized interest income from these loans of \$775,000, \$1,524,000, \$1,712,000 and \$1,539,000, respectively, during these same periods. This interest income is included in interest and dividends for companies less than 5% owned.

As a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Company is entitled to provide loans to the Company's employees in connection with the exercise of options. However, as a result of provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Company is prohibited from making new loans to its executive officers in the future.

**Note 10. Formula Award**

In 1997, the Company established a Formula Award to compensate employees from the point when their unvested options would cease to appreciate in value (the merger announcement date), up until the time at which they would be able to receive option awards in ACC post-merger. The amount of the Formula Award as computed at December 30, 1997, was \$18,994,000. This amount was contributed to the Company's deferred compensation trust under the deferred compensation plan (see Note 8) and was used to purchase shares of the Company's stock (included in common stock held in deferred compensation trust). The Formula Award vested equally in three installments on December 31, 1998, 1999 and 2000, and was expensed as a component of employee expense in each year in which it vested. For the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999, \$5,648,000 and \$6,221,000, respectively, was expensed as a result of the Formula Award. Vested Formula Awards have been distributed to recipients by the Company, however, sale of the Company's stock by the recipients is restricted.

**Note 11. Dividends and Distributions**

The Company's Board of Directors declared and the Company paid dividends of \$0.53 and \$0.55 per common share for the first and second quarters of 2002, respectively. The dividends totaled \$109,482,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2002, respectively. The Company's Board of Directors also declared a dividend of \$0.56 per common share for the third quarter of 2002.

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 11. Dividends and Distributions, continued**

For the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company declared the following distributions:

		<b>2001</b>		<b>2000</b>		<b>1999</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>Total Per</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total Per</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total Per</b>
		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Share</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Share</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Share</b>

**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**

First quarter	\$42,080	\$0.49	\$30,715	\$0.45	\$23,286	\$0.40
Second quarter	45,755	0.50	33,150	0.45	23,746	0.40
Third quarter	47,866	0.51	34,751	0.46	24,768	0.40
Fourth quarter	50,456	0.51	37,179	0.46	26,141	0.40

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Total distributions to common shareholders  
 \$186,157 \$2.01 \$135,795 \$1.82 \$97,941 \$1.60





Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

(20,603)	(14,861)	(2,138)
Interest income from securitized commercial mortgage loans		
3,327	3,149	4,640
Gains from disposition of portfolio assets		
5,202	(4,547)	
Formula award		
(4,383)	1,374	2,158
Other expenses not deductible for tax		
3,230	1,197	1,053
Amortization of loan discount		
635	233	129
Other		
5,040	(1,012)	(1,492)
Income tax benefit		
(412)		

---

---

---

---

Taxable income		
\$187,561	\$138,383	\$98,373

---

---

---

The Company must distribute at least 90% of its RIC ordinary taxable income to qualify for pass through tax treatment and maintain its RIC status. At December 31, 2001, the Company had recorded a tax benefit of \$412,000 for which it expects to realize the benefit in future years through AC Corp being in a net taxable income position.

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 12. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Company places its cash with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in checking accounts in financial institutions may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following:

	<b>June 30,</b>	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>
<b>(in thousands)</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$8,392	\$5,337	\$11,337
Less escrows held	(4,073)	(4,448)	(8,888)
	<hr/>		
	<hr/>		
	<hr/>		
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$4,319	\$889	\$2,449
	<hr/>		
	<hr/>		
	<hr/>		

**Note 13. Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information**

For the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company paid \$34,055,000, \$31,916,000, \$63,237,000, \$54,112,000 and \$21,092,000, respectively, for interest. For the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company's non-cash financing activities totaled \$5,498,000, \$7,569,000, \$17,523,000, \$92,835,000 and \$10,241,000, respectively, and includes stock option exercises and dividend reinvestment. The non-cash financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000 includes the issuance of \$5,157,000 and \$86,076,000 of the Company's common stock to acquire portfolio investments.

**Note 14. Hedging Activities**

The Company invests in BB+, BB and BB- rated CMBS bonds, which are purchased at prices that are based on the 10-year Treasury rate. The Company has entered into transactions with two financial institutions to hedge against movement in Treasury rates on certain of these CMBS bonds. These transactions involved the Company receiving the

proceeds from the sale of the borrowed Treasury securities, with the obligation to replenish the borrowed Treasury securities at a later date based on

F-46

---

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 14. Hedging Activities, continued**

the then current market price. Borrowed Treasury securities as of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 consisted of the following:

(in thousands) Description of Issue	June 30, 2002		December 31, 2001	
	Cost	Value	Cost	Value
10-year Treasury, due August 2011	\$2,074	\$2,008	\$19,175	\$17,989
10-year Treasury, due August 2011				
1,010 1,040 5,693 5,656				
10-year Treasury, due August 2011				
7,585 7,917 23,636 23,618				
5-year Treasury, due February 2006				
5,590 5,746				
10-year Treasury, due August 2011				
19,404 19,903				
10-year Treasury, due February 2012				
2,624 2,665				
10-year Treasury, due February 2012				
25,351 26,445				
10-year Treasury, due February 2012				
18,990 19,065				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
\$82,628	\$84,789	\$48,504	\$47,263	
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				
<hr/>				

Obligations to replenish borrowed Treasury securities as of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 were \$84,789,000 and \$47,263,000 respectively, and are recorded as other liabilities. As of June 30, 2002, the total obligations on the hedge had increased since the original sale date due to changes in the yield on the borrowed Treasury securities, resulting in unrealized depreciation on the obligations of \$2,161,000. The net proceeds related to the sales of the borrowed Treasury securities of \$82,628,000 and \$48,504,000 have been recorded as an other asset at

June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, respectively.

F-47

---



---

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations

1.26 1.10 2.16 1.94 1.64 1.50 1.24

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net decrease in net assets from shareholder distributions(2)

(1.08) (0.99) (2.01) (1.82) (1.60) (1.43) (1.71)

Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions

0.27 0.57 1.31 1.79 1.37 0.65 0.20

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net asset value, end of period

\$14.02 \$12.79 \$13.57 \$12.11 \$10.20 \$8.79 \$8.07

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Market value, end of period



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

\$22.65 \$23.15 \$26.00 \$20.88 \$18.31 \$17.31 \$22.25

Total return

(9.18)% 15.56% 35.43% 25.47% 14.99% (15.74)% 77.76%

**Ratios and Supplemental Data (\$ and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)**

Ending net assets

\$1,434,453 \$1,171,661 \$1,352,123 \$1,029,692 \$667,513 \$491,358 \$420,060

Common shares outstanding at end of period(3)

102,296 91,578 99,607 85,057 65,414 55,919 52,047

Diluted weighted average shares outstanding

102,900 88,966 93,003 73,472 60,044 51,974 49,251

Employee and administrative expenses/ average net assets

1.74% 1.85% 3.80% 4.98% 6.25% 7.09% 4.66%

Total expenses/average net assets(4)

4.26% 4.79% 9.31% 11.88% 12.44% 11.86% 12.43%

Net investment income/ average net assets(4)

6.94% 7.54% 15.15% 13.55% 12.61% 12.72% 11.15%

Portfolio turnover rate

8.33% 6.27% 10.04% 28.92% 34.19% 63.53% 42.72%

Average debt outstanding

\$940,357 \$812,500 \$847,121 \$707,400 \$461,500 \$261,300 \$336,800

Average debt per share

\$9.14 \$9.13 \$9.11 \$9.63 \$7.69 \$5.03 \$6.84

(1) Based on diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 1997, shareholder distributions include \$0.51 of merger-related dividends.

(3) Excludes 234,977, 516,779 and 810,456 common shares held in the deferred compensation trust at or for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999, and 1998, respectively.

(4) For the purpose of calculating the ratios, total expenses and net investment income for the year ended December 31, 1997 exclude merger expenses of \$5,159,000.

(5) The results for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively, are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year.

F-48

## ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## Note 16. Selected Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

	2001			
(in thousands, except per share amounts)	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4
Total interest and related portfolio income	\$65,071	\$68,739	\$72,634	\$82,666
Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains				
\$39,728 \$42,118 \$44,189 \$53,016				
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations				
\$52,028 \$46,106 \$59,703 \$42,890				
Basic earnings per common share				
\$0.61 \$0.52 \$0.64 \$0.44				
Diluted earnings per common share				
\$0.60 \$0.51 \$0.63 \$0.43				

	2000			
(in thousands, except per share amounts)	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4
Total interest and related portfolio income	\$43,897	\$49,965	\$55,992	\$61,735
Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains				
\$22,573 \$24,700 \$30,719 \$34,725				
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations				
\$29,581 \$34,790 \$36,449 \$42,281				
Basic earnings per common share				
\$0.45 \$0.50 \$0.48 \$0.52				
Diluted earnings per common share				
\$0.45 \$0.50 \$0.48 \$0.52				

## Note 17. Litigation

As of August 13, 2002, the Company is aware of seven class action lawsuits that have been filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against the Company, certain of its directors and officers and the Company's former independent auditors, Arthur Andersen LLP, with respect to alleged violations of the securities laws. All of the actions essentially duplicate one another, pleading essentially the same allegations. The complaints filed in the lawsuits allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, specifically alleging, among other things, that the Company misstated the value of certain portfolio investments in its financial statements, which allegedly resulted in the purchase of the Company's common stock by purported class members at artificially inflated prices. Several of the complaints also allege state law claims for common law fraud. The lawsuits seek compensatory and other damages, and costs and expenses associated with the litigation. The Company believes that each of the lawsuits is without merit, and the Company intends to defend each of these lawsuits vigorously. While the Company does not expect these matters to materially affect its financial condition or results of operations, there can be no assurance of any particular outcome.

The Company also is party to certain other lawsuits in the normal course of business. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, the Company does not expect that these proceedings

will have a material effect upon the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

**Note 18. Subsequent Events**

On July 1, 2002, the Company completed the sale of WyoTech Acquisition Corporation for approximately \$84.4 million in cash. The Company's total cash proceeds from the sale of WyoTech, including the repayment of debt and preferred stock and the sale of the Company's 91% common equity ownership, were approximately \$77.0 million, resulting in a realized gain of \$60.6 million in

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Note 18. Subsequent Events, continued**

the third quarter of 2002 on the transaction. The sale of WyoTech is subject to post-closing working capital adjustments, if any, and customary indemnification provisions. Total interest and related portfolio income earned from WyoTech for the three months ended June 30, 2002 was \$1.8 million, which will no longer occur due to the sale of the investment on July 1, 2002.

On July 31, 2002, the Company completed the sale of \$82.7 million of CMBS, which resulted in a realized gain of approximately \$12 million. The bonds sold had an effective yield of 12%. Additionally, the Company reversed previously recorded net unrealized appreciation of approximately \$5 million related to these bonds.

F-50

---

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET**

**December 31, 2001**

Allied Capital	Allied Investment	Other	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
-------------------	----------------------	-------	--------------	-----------------------

(in thousands)

**ASSETS**

Portfolio at value:

Private finance

\$1,414,411	\$165,161	\$15,500	\$	\$1,595,072
-------------	-----------	----------	----	-------------

Commercial real estate finance

649,283	3,764	81,471		734,518
---------	-------	--------	--	---------

Investments in subsidiaries

152,659		(152,659)		
---------	--	-----------	--	--

Total portfolio at value

2,216,353	168,925	96,971	(152,659)	2,329,590
-----------	---------	--------	-----------	-----------

Intercompany notes and receivables

57,176	3,195	8,916	(69,287)	
--------	-------	-------	----------	--

Other assets

104,344	8,244	17,646		130,234
---------	-------	--------	--	---------

Cash and cash equivalents

690	173	26		889
-----	-----	----	--	-----

Total assets

\$2,378,563	\$180,537	\$123,559	\$(221,946)	\$2,460,713
-------------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------

---



---



---

**LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY**

Liabilities:

Notes payable and debentures  
 \$781,556 \$94,500 \$ \$ 876,056

Revolving credit facilities  
 144,750 144,750

Accounts payable and other liabilities  
 66,692 2,219 11,873 80,784

Intercompany notes and payables  
 31,058 415 37,818 (69,291)

---



---



---



---



---

Total liabilities

1,024,056 97,134 49,691 (69,291) 1,101,590

---



---



---



---



---

Commitments and contingencies

Preferred stock

7,000 7,000

Shareholders equity:

Common stock

10 1 (1) 10

Additional paid-in capital

1,352,688 49,673 77,494 (127,167) 1,352,688

Notes receivable from sale of common stock

(23,645) (2,383) (26,028)

Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on portfolio

39,982 10,027 (1,801) (8,227) 39,981

Undistributed (distributions in excess of) earnings

(14,528) 16,703 557 (17,260) (14,528)

---

---

---

---

---

Total shareholders' equity  
1,354,507 76,403 73,868 (152,655) 1,352,123

---

---

---

---

---

---

Total liabilities and shareholders' equity  
\$2,378,563 \$180,537 \$123,559 \$(221,946) \$2,460,713

---

---

---

---

---

---

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**

**December 31, 2001**

Allied Capital	Allied Investment	Other	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
-------------------	----------------------	-------	--------------	-----------------------

(in thousands)

Interest and Related Portfolio Income

Interest and dividends

\$217,392	\$16,059	\$7,013	\$	\$240,464
-----------	----------	---------	----	-----------

Intercompany interest

588	(588)			
-----	-------	--	--	--

Premiums from loan dispositions

2,504		2,504		
-------	--	-------	--	--

Income from investments in wholly owned subsidiaries

11,416		(11,416)		
--------	--	----------	--	--

Fees and other income

25,920	389	19,833		46,142
--------	-----	--------	--	--------

Total interest and related portfolio income

257,820	16,448	26,846	(12,004)	289,110
---------	--------	--------	----------	---------

Expenses

Interest

58,066	7,038			65,104
--------	-------	--	--	--------

Intercompany interest

41	547	(588)		
----	-----	-------	--	--

Employee

14,851	14,805			29,656
--------	--------	--	--	--------

Administrative

8,811	146	6,342		15,299
-------	-----	-------	--	--------



---

---

---

---

---

Total operating expenses  
81,728 7,225 21,694 (588) 110,059

---

---

---

---

---

Net investment income before income tax benefit and net realized and  
unrealized gains  
176,092 9,223 5,152 (11,416) 179,051

---

---

---

---

---

Income tax benefit  
412 412

---

---

---

---

---

Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains  
176,092 9,223 5,564 (11,416) 179,463

---

---

---

---

---

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains

Net realized gains (losses)  
4,032 (2,762) (609) 661  
Net unrealized gains (losses)  
20,603 2,794 (80) (2,714) 20,603

---

---

---

---

---

Total net realized and unrealized gains (losses)  
24,635 32 (689) (2,714) 21,264

---

---

---

---

---

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations  
\$200,727 \$9,255 \$4,875 \$(14,130) \$200,727

---

---

---

---

---

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidating financial statements.

**ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

December 31, 2001

Allied Capital	Allied Investmen	Other	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
-------------------	---------------------	-------	--------------	-----------------------

(in thousands)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations

\$200,727 \$9,255 \$4,875 \$(14,130) \$200,727

Adjustments

Portfolio investments

(651,001) (18,449) (5,722) (675,172)

Repayments of investment principal

64,786 9,675 74,461

Proceeds from investment sales

129,980 129,980

Change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends

(49,138) (2,416) (51,554)

Net change in intercompany investments

7,352 (7,006) (11,762) 11,416

Changes in other assets and liabilities

(649) (7,734) 9,673 1,290

Amortization of loan discounts and fees

(12,937) (992) (13,929)

Depreciation and amortization

327 667 994

Realized losses

4,925 3,902 619 9,446

Net unrealized (gains) losses

(20,603) (2,794) 80 2,714 (20,603)

Net cash used in operating activities

(326,231) (16,559) (1,570) (344,360)

---

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Sale of common stock		
286,888		286,888
Sale of common stock upon the exercise of stock options		
5,428		5,428
Collections of notes receivable from sale of common stock		
5,090		5,090
Common dividends and distributions paid		
(179,826)		(179,826)
Preferred stock dividends paid		
(220)	(10)	(230)
Net borrowings under notes payable and debentures		
150,000	16,150	166,150
Net borrowings under revolving lines of credit		
62,750		62,750
Other		
(3,450)		(3,450)

---



---



---



---



---



---

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities

326,880 15,930 (10) 342,800

---



---



---



---



---



---

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents

\$649 \$(629) \$(1,580) \$ (1,560)

---



---



---



---



---



---

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year

\$41 \$802 \$1,606 \$ 2,449

---

---

---

---

---

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year  
\$690 \$173 \$26 \$ \$889

---

---

---

---

---

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidating financial statements.

---

NOTE: THIS IS A COPY OF A REPORT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED BY ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP, ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION'S FORMER INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS. THIS REPORT HAS NOT BEEN REISSUED BY ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP IN CONNECTION WITH FILING OF THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF WHICH THIS PROSPECTUS IS A PART.

## **REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

### **To the Shareholders and Board of Directors**

#### **of Allied Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries:**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Allied Capital Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, including the consolidated statement of investments as of December 31, 2001, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended, and the financial highlights (included in Note 15) for the year ended December 31, 2001. These consolidated financial statements, financial highlights and the supplementary consolidating financial information referred to below are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements, financial highlights and the supplementary consolidating financial information referred to below based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included physical counts of investments. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Note 2, the consolidated financial statements include investments valued at \$2,329,590,000 as of December 31, 2001 and \$1,788,001,000 as of December 31, 2000 (172 percent and 174 percent, respectively, of net assets) whose values have been estimated by the board of directors in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. However, because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the board of directors' estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements and financial highlights referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Allied Capital Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, and the consolidated results of their operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended, and the financial highlights for the year ended December 31, 2001 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary consolidating balance sheet and related consolidating statements of operations and cash flows are presented for purposes of additional analysis of the consolidated financial statements rather than to present balance sheet, statement of operations and cash flows of the individual companies and are not a

required part of the consolidated financial statements. This information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the consolidated financial statements and in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

Vienna, Virginia

February 20, 2002

F-55

---

**Independent Accountants Review Report**

The Board of Directors and Shareholders  
Allied Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries:

We have reviewed the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Allied Capital Corporation and subsidiaries, including the consolidated statement of investments, as of June 30, 2002, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for the six-month period then ended, and financial highlights (included in Note 15) for the six-month period ended June 30, 2002. These consolidated financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Company's management.

We conducted our review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. A review of interim financial information consists principally of applying analytical procedures to financial data and making inquiries of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters. It is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the consolidated financial statements and financial highlights referred to above for them to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Washington, D.C.  
July 22, 2002, except as to notes 17 and 18 which are  
as of August 13, 2002 and July 31, 2002, respectively



**PART C****OTHER INFORMATION****Item 24. Financial Statements and Exhibits****1. Financial Statements.**

The following financial statements of Allied Capital Corporation (the Company or the Registrant) are included in this registration statement in Part A: Information Required in a Prospectus :

	<u>Page</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheet June 30, 2002 (unaudited) and December 31, 2001 and 2000	F-2
Consolidated Statement of Operations For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	F-3
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	F-4
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	F-5
Consolidated Statement of Investments June 30, 2002 (unaudited) and December 31, 2001	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-26
Report of Independent Public Accountants	F-54
Independent Accountants Review Report	F-56

**2. Exhibits**

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
a.1	Restated Articles of Incorporation. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit a.1 filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-67336) filed on March 22, 2002).</i>
b.	Amended and Restated Bylaws. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit b. filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-67336) filed on March 22, 2002).</i>
c.	Not applicable.
d.	Specimen Certificate of Allied Capital's Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit d. filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-51899) filed on May 6, 1998).</i>
e.	Dividend Reinvestment Plan, as amended. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit e. filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-87862) filed on May 8, 2002).</i>
f.1	Form of debenture between certain subsidiaries of Allied Capital and the U.S. Small Business Administration. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 filed by a predecessor entity to Allied Capital on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1996).</i>



Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Exhibit Number	Description
f.2	Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated August 3, 2001. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.2.g filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-67336) filed on August 10, 2001).</i>
f.3	Note Agreement, dated as of April 30, 1998. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 filed with Allied Capital's Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 1998).</i>
f.4	Loan Agreement between a predecessor entity to Allied Capital and Overseas Private Investment Corporation, dated April 10, 1995. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.7 filed by a predecessor entity to Allied Capital to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 33-64629) filed on January 24, 1996).</i> Letter, dated December 11, 1997, evidencing assignment of Loan Agreement from the predecessor entity of Allied Capital to Allied Capital. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of Allied Capital's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1997).</i>
f.5	Note Agreement, dated as of May 1, 1999. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 filed with Allied Capital's Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 1999).</i>
f.6	Amendment and Consent Agreement, dated December 11, 2000, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 17, 2000. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.6 filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) filed on March 21, 2001).</i>
f.7.	Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of January 1, 1998, among Allied Capital CMT, Inc., Allied Capital Commercial Mortgage Trust 1998-1, Allied Capital Corporation, LaSalle National Bank and ABN AMRO Bank N.V. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.7.a filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-51899) filed on May 6, 1998).</i>
f.8	Indenture, dated as of January 1, 1998, between Allied Capital Commercial Mortgage Trust 1998-1 and LaSalle National Bank. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.7.b filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-51899) filed on May 6, 1998).</i>
f.9	Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, dated January 1, 1998, between Allied Capital CMT, Inc., LaSalle National Bank Inc. and Wilmington Trust Company. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.7.c filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-51899) filed on May 6, 1998).</i>
f.10	Guaranty, dated as of January 1, 1998, by Allied Capital. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.7.d filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-51899) filed on May 6, 1998).</i>
f.11	Note Agreement, dated as of November 15, 1999. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4a of Allied Capital's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1999).</i>
f.12	Note Agreement, dated as of October 15, 2000. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4b filed with Allied Capital's Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2000).</i>

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Exhibit Number	Description
f.13	Note Agreement, dated as of October 15, 2001. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.10 filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-67336) filed on November 14, 2001).</i>
f.14	Auction Rate Reset Note Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2000, between Allied Capital and Intrepid Funding Master Trust; Forward Issuance Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2000, between Allied Capital and Banc of America Securities LLC; Remarketing and Contingency Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2000, between Allied Capital and Banc of America Securities LLC. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.12 filed with Allied Capital's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) filed on September 12, 2000).</i>
f.15	Control Investor Guaranty Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2001, between Allied Capital and Fleet National Bank and Business Loan Express, Inc. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.14 filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) filed on May 15, 2001).</i>
g.	Not applicable.
h.	Form of Underwriting Agreement, if applicable. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit h.1 filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-87862) filed on May 8, 2002).</i>
i.1	Amended and Restated Deferred Compensation Plan, dated December 30, 1998. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 of Allied Capital's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998).</i>
i.2	Amendment to Deferred Compensation Plan, dated October 18, 2000. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit i.2.a filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) filed on January 19, 2001).</i>
i.3	Amended and Restated Deferred Compensation Plan, dated May 15, 2001. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit i.2.b filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-67336) filed on November 14, 2001).</i>
i.4	Amended Stock Option Plan. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit A of Allied Capital's definitive proxy statement for Allied Capital's 2002 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed on April 3, 2002).</i>
i.5	Allied Capital Corporation 401(k) Plan, dated September 1, 1999. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-88681) filed on October 8, 1999).</i>
i.6	Amendment to Allied Capital Corporation 401(k) Plan, dated December 31, 2000. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit i.5.a filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) filed on January 19, 2001).</i>
i.7	Employment Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, between Allied Capital and William L. Walton. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.9 filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) filed on August 11, 2000).</i>

Exhibit Number	Description
i.8	Employment Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, between Allied Capital and Joan M. Sweeney. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.10 filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) filed on August 11, 2000).</i>
i.9	Employment Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, between Allied Capital and John M. Scheurer. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit f.10 filed with Allied Capital's Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) filed on March 21, 2001).</i>
j.1	Form of Custody Agreement with Riggs Bank N.A. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit j.1 filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-51899) filed on May 6, 1998).</i>
j.2	Form of Custody Agreement with LaSalle National Bank. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit j.2 filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-51899) filed on May 6, 1998).</i>
j.3	Custodian Agreement with LaSalle National Bank Association dated July 9, 2001. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit j.3 filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-67336) filed on August 10, 2001).</i>
l.	Opinion of counsel and consent to its use. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit l. filed with Allied Capital's registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-87862) on May 8, 2002).</i>
m.	Not applicable.
n.1*	Consent of Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP.
n.2.a	Consent of Arthur Andersen LLP <i>(Omitted in reliance on Rule 437a of the Securities Act of 1933).</i>
n.2.b*	Letter regarding Unaudited Interim Financial Information
o.	Not applicable.
p.	Not applicable.
q.	Not applicable.
r.	Code of Ethics. <i>(Incorporated by reference to Exhibit r. filed with Allied Capital's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534) on September 12, 2000).</i>

\* Filed herewith.

## Item 25. Marketing Arrangements

The information contained under the heading "Plan of Distribution" of the prospectus is incorporated herein by reference, and any information concerning any underwriters will be contained in the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any.

**Item 26. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution\***

Commission registration fee	\$17,710
NASD filing fee	19,750
New York Stock Exchange Additional Listing Fee	43,750
Accounting fees and expenses	100,000
Legal fees and expenses	350,000
Printing and engraving	350,000
Miscellaneous fees and expenses	19,290
	<hr/>
Total	\$900,500
	<hr/>

---

\* Estimated for filing purposes and excludes fees previously paid.

All of the expenses set forth above shall be borne by us.

**Item 27. Persons Controlled by or Under Common Control**

*Direct Subsidiaries*

The following list sets forth each of our subsidiaries, the state or country under whose laws the subsidiary is organized, and the percentage of voting securities or membership interests owned by us in such subsidiary:

Allied Investment Corporation (Maryland)	100%
Allied Capital REIT, Inc. ( Allied REIT ) (Maryland)	100%
A.C. Corporation (Delaware)	100%
Allied Capital Holdings, LLC (Delaware)	100%
Allied Capital Beteiligungsberatung GmbH (Germany)	100%

Each of our subsidiaries are consolidated for financial reporting purposes, except as noted below.

*Indirect Subsidiaries*

We indirectly control the entities set forth below through Allied REIT. Allied REIT owns either all of the membership interests (in the case of a limited liability company, LLC ) or all of the outstanding voting stock (in the case of a corporation) of each entity. The following list sets forth each of Allied REIT's subsidiaries, the state under whose laws the subsidiary is organized, and the percentage of voting securities or membership interests owned by Allied REIT of such subsidiary:

Allied Capital Property LLC (Delaware)  
100%  
Allied Capital Equity LLC (Delaware)  
100%  
9586 I-25 East Frontage Road, Longmont, CO 80504 LLC (Delaware)  
100%  
Allied Capital CMT, Inc. (Delaware)  
100%

Allied REIT also indirectly owns Allied Capital Commercial Mortgage Trust 1998-1, a Delaware business trust that is wholly owned by Allied Capital CMT, Inc. ( CMT ). Each subsidiary of Allied REIT and CMT is not required to maintain financial and other reports required under the Securities Act because each does not have a class of securities registered under the Securities Act.

We indirectly control Allied Investment Holdings LLC (Delaware) through Allied Investment Corporation, which owns 100% of the membership interests.

*Other Entities Deemed to be Controlled by the Company*

We provide investment advisory services or loan servicing services to the certain entities and therefore may be deemed to control such entities and their respective subsidiaries. The following list sets forth each such entity and its respective subsidiaries and the state under whose laws the entity or subsidiary is organized:

Allied Capital Germany Fund LLC (Delaware)(1 and 2)

We have also established certain limited purpose entities in order to facilitate certain portfolio transactions. In addition, we may be deemed to control certain portfolio companies. See Portfolio Companies in the prospectus.

(1) By so including these entities herein, the Registrant does not concede that it controls such entities.

(2) Subsidiary does not consolidate for financial reporting purposes.

**Item 28. Number of Holders of Securities**

The following table sets forth the approximate number of record holders of our common stock at August 12, 2002.

Title of Class	Number of Record Holders
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value	5,151

We have privately issued long-term debt securities to 23 institutional lenders, primarily insurance companies.

**Item 29. Indemnification**

Section 2-418 of the Maryland General Corporation Law provides that a Maryland corporation may indemnify any director of the corporation and any person who, while a director of the corporation, is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, other enterprise or employee benefit plan, made a party to any proceeding by reason of service in that capacity unless it is established that the act or omission of the director was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and was committed in bad faith or was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty; or the director actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services; or, in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. Indemnification may be made against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements, and reasonable expenses actually incurred by the director in connection with the proceeding, but if the proceeding was one by or in the right of the corporation, indemnification may not be made in respect of any proceeding in which the director shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation. Such indemnification may not be made unless authorized for a specific proceeding after a determination has been made, in the manner prescribed by the law, that indemnification is permissible in the circumstances because the director has met the applicable standard of conduct. On the other hand, the director must be indemnified for expenses if he or she has been successful in the defense of the proceeding or as otherwise ordered by a court. The law also prescribes the circumstances under which the corporation may advance expenses to, or obtain insurance or similar cover for, directors.

The law also provides for comparable indemnification for corporate officers and agents.



The Restated Articles of Incorporation of Allied Capital provide that its directors and officers shall, and its agents in the discretion of the board of directors may be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted from time to time by the laws of Maryland (with such power to indemnify officers and directors limited to the scope provided for in Section 2-418 as currently in force), provided, however, that such indemnification is limited by the Investment Company Act of 1940 or by any valid rule, regulation or order of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder. Allied Capital's Bylaws, however, provide that Allied Capital may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to Allied Capital or its security holders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of such person's willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office unless a determination is made by final decision of a court, by vote of a majority of a quorum of directors who are disinterested, non-party directors or by independent legal counsel that the liability for which indemnification is sought did not arise out of such disabling conduct.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of Allied Capital pursuant to the provisions described above, or otherwise, Allied Capital has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by Allied Capital of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person in the successful defense of an action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by a director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, Allied Capital will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of the court of the issue.

Allied Capital carries liability insurance for the benefit of its directors and officers on a claims-made basis of up to \$50,000,000, subject to a \$500,000 retention and the other terms thereof.

The Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") by and among Allied Capital Advisers, Allied Capital Corporation, Allied Capital Corporation II, Allied Capital Lending Corporation and Allied Capital Commercial Corporation provides that, from and after consummation of the merger Allied Capital shall indemnify any person who at the date of the Merger Agreement, or had been at any time prior to such date or who becomes prior to the effective time of the merger, an officer or director of the companies noted above other than Allied Capital Lending Corporation, or any of their respective subsidiaries, from any and all liabilities resulting from their acts and omissions prior to the effective time of the merger to the full extent permitted by Section 2-418 of the Maryland General Corporation Law and the 1940 Act, including but not limited to acts and omissions arising out of or pertaining to the merger, and shall maintain in effect for at least 72 months directors' and officers' liability insurance policies with respect to matters occurring prior to the effective time of the merger.

**Item 30. Business and Other Connections of Investment Adviser**

Not applicable.

### Item 31. Location of Accounts and Records

We maintain at our principal office physical possession of each account, book or other document required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder.

### Item 32. Management Services

Not applicable.

### Item 33. Undertakings

We hereby undertake:

(1) to suspend the offering of shares until the prospectus is amended if subsequent to the effective date of this registration statement, our net asset value declines more than ten percent from our net asset value as of the effective date of this registration statement or (2) our net asset value increases to an amount greater than our net proceeds as stated in the prospectus;

(2) to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

- (i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
- (ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act of 1933 if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the Calculation of Registration Fee table in the effective registration statement; and
- (iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(3) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by us under Rule 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective;

(4) to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering; and

(5) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of the securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.



**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Washington, in the District of Columbia, on the 16th day of August, 2002.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ WILLIAM L. WALTON

---

William L. Walton,  
 Chairman of the Board, Chief  
 Executive Officer and  
 President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on August 16, 2002.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ WILLIAM L. WALTON</u> William L. Walton	Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, and President
<u>/s/ BROOKS H. BROWNE</u> Brooks H. Browne	Director
<u>/s/ JOHN D. FIRESTONE</u> John D. Firestone	Director
<u>/s/ ANTHONY T. GARCIA</u> Anthony T. Garcia	Director
<u>/s/ LAWRENCE I. HEBERT</u> Lawrence I. Hebert	Director
<u>/s/ JOHN I. LEAHY</u> John I. Leahy	Director
<u>/s/ ROBERT E. LONG</u> Robert E. Long	Director
<u>/s/ WARREN K. MONTOURI</u> Warren K. Montouri	Director
<u>/s/ GUY T. STEUART II</u>	Director

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Guy T. Steuart II

/s/ T. MURRAY TOOMEY

Director

---

T. Murray Toomey

---

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form N-2/A

Signature	Title
_____ /s/ LAURA W. VAN ROIJEN _____ Laura W. van Roijen	Director
_____ /s/ GEORGE C. WILLIAMS, JR. _____ George C. Williams, Jr.	Director
_____ /s/ PENNI F. ROLL _____ Penni F. Roll	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

**INDEX TO EXHIBITS**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
Ex - 99.n.1 Ex - 99.n.2.b	Consent of Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP Letter regarding Unaudited Interim Financial Information